



Labour
Force
Survey

User Guide

VOLUME 2 – LFS Questionnaire

Version 3 – December 2012

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	3
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX.....	9
ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION	10
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	11
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP AND ETHNICITY	11
SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING.....	22
RELIGION.....	23
PERIOD AT THIS ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	25
INTERNET USE	28
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	31
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	31
MAIN JOB	33
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	33
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	34
INDUSTRY	35
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	36
OCCUPATION	36
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	37
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	39
OWNER - MANAGER	41
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	43
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	45
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND / WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY.....	45
REDUNDANCY	47
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	52
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	52
WORK LOCATION	54
SICKNESS ABSENCE.....	55
TRAVEL TO WORK.....	56
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	56
SICKNESS	57
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	57
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....	62
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED.....	62
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	63
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	65
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN.....	67
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN.....	67
DAYS WORKED	68
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	71
UNION REPRESENTATION	75
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER.....	75
SECOND JOB.....	76
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	77
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	78

WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	79
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	81
HOME WORKERS (SECOND JOB).....	82
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	82
WORK LOCATION	83
LOOKING FOR WORK	85
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	85
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	86
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	89
REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK	89
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	92
FULL/PART TIME.....	92
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	94
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK.....	97
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	98
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	99
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	100
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	105
INDUSTRY/OCCUPATION	105
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	107
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	107
FULL TIME/PART TIME	108
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	109
FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS	109
UK-GAINED QUALIFICATIONS.....	111
PRESENT STUDY	147
APPRENTICESHIPS.....	158
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS	160
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	162
SITE OF TRAINING	163
TRAINING FEES.....	164
TIME SPENT TRAINING	165
LEARNING ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS	166
HEALTH AND INJURY	170
ILLNESS AND WORK RELATED ACCIDENTS	170
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	174
ACCIDENTS	175
NEVER RETURN TO WORK.....	186
EARNINGS	191
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	191
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	193
GROSS INCOME (SECOND JOB)	199
NET INCOME (SECOND JOB).....	201
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION.....	203
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2012.....	204
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	209
INDEX	210

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

JM	Question asked in the January to March quarter only
AJ	Question asked in the April to June quarter only
JS	Question asked in the July to September quarter only
OD	Question asked in the October to December quarter only
EQ	Question asked in every quarter
EYRS	Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010
OYRS	Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011
3YRS	Question asked every 3 years
W1	Question asked at wave 1 only
W5	Question asked at wave 5 only
W1F	Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made
W1/EQ	Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter
AW/AJ	Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter
AW/OD	Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter

Region markers

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain only
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland only
ENGLAND	Question asked in England only
SCOTLAND	Question asked in Scotland only
WALES	Question asked in Wales only

Interviewer instructions

ASK OR RECORD	If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	
CODE ONE ONLY	Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
PERSONAL	Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without a response to this question
EUROSTAT	Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

Other markers

MAIN	Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only
IHS	Question is part of the IHS core

Filecut Indicators

ONS	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS
GOV	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments
SPL	✓ indicates that the question is included on Special Licence datasets
EUL	✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets

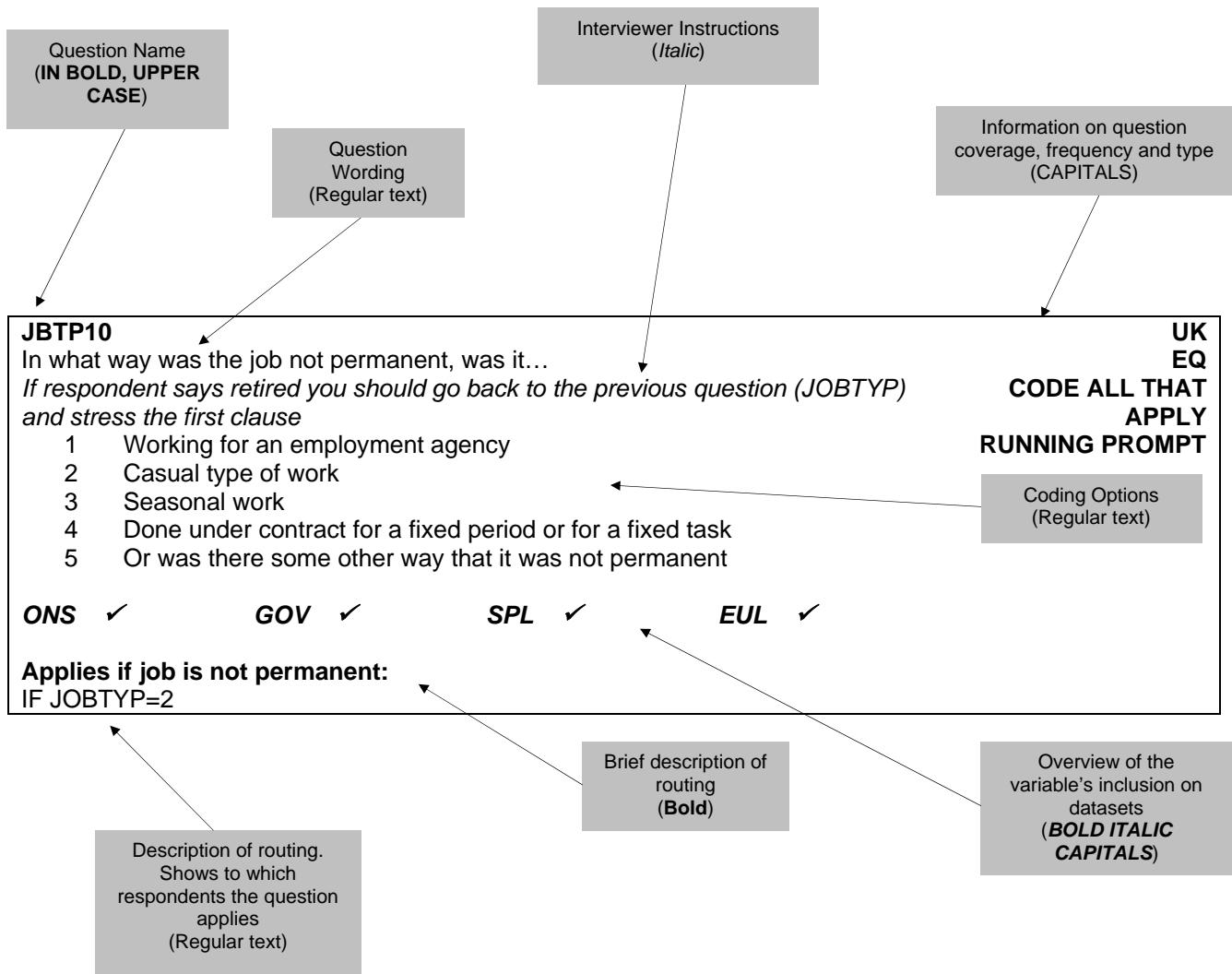
CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in...	Are now asked in...
December to February (Q4, Winter)	January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1, Spring)	April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2, Summer)	July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3, Autumn)	October to December (Q4)

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.



BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

WV1NUM

*Enter the number of people living in this household
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16*

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

CHKST

*Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school
Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB*

UK
EQ
W1

- 1 Yes, checked
- 2 No

Applies to all

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

RELTXT

Enter relationship to person [1] in letters

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

TITLE

*Enter the title of the respondent
If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.
Respondent name at last interview was...*

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

FSTNME

*Enter first name of the respondent
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
Respondent name at last interview was...*

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

SURNME

*Enter first name of the respondent
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
Respondent name at last interview was...*

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

SEX	UK EQ W1
1 Male	
2 Female	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
Applies to all	

DTEOFBTH	UK EQ W1
<i>Date of birth</i>	
Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies to all	

AGE	UK EQ W1
Age at the end of reference week should be	
[23]	
Check with respondent and enter agreed age.	FORCED
If D.O.B not known record respondent's (or your) estimate of age.	EUROSTAT
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all	

HALLRES	UK EQ W1
Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?	FORCED
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.	EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all respondents aged 16+	

XMARSTA

Are you currently...

- 1 single, that is never married
- 2 married and living with your husband/wife
- 3 a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
- 4 married and separated from your husband/wife
- 5 divorced
- 6 or widowed
- 7 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
- 8 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
- 9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

UK
EQ
W1

RUNNING PROMPT
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
ASK OR RECORD
IHS
EUROSTAT

MARCHK

Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership

IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3

UK
EQ
W1
IHS

LIV12W

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married and living with a spouse

IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND MARSTA NE 2 OR 3

UK
EQ
W1
IHS

HRPID

Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households

IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1

Relationship Matrix

HH1

There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

UK
EQ
W1

- 1 Continue with interview

Applies if more than one person in household

IF NUMPER > 1

R

I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.

UK
EQ
W1

Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]

Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

- 1 Spouse
- 2 Cohabiting partner
- 3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
- 4 Step-son/daughter
- 5 Foster child
- 6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 Parent/guardian
- 8 Step-parent
- 10 Foster parent
- 11 Parent-in-law
- 12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
- 13 Step-brother/sister
- 14 Foster brother/sister
- 15 Brother/sister-in-law
- 16 Grand-child
- 17 Grand-parent
- 18 Other relative
- 19 Other non-relative
- 20 Civil Partner

Applies if there is more than one person in the household

IF NUMPER > 1

Accommodation Information

TEN1

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

Make sure answer applies to HRP

- 1 Own it outright
- 2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 Rent it
- 5 Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
- 6 Squatting

UK
EQ
W1
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all

TIED

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

LLORD

Who is your landlord...

- 1 the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
- 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?
- 3 employer (organisation) of a household member?
- 4 another organisation?
- 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- 6 employer (individual) of a household member?
- 7 another individual private landlord?

CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

FURN

Is the accommodation provided...

- 1 furnished
- 2 partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only)
- 3 or unfurnished

UK
EQ
W1
IHS

RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

ENGLAND

MAIN W1 and W5
BOOST AW
EQ
IHS

NRMS2

How many bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?

Include only rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom, e.g. through a loft conversion. Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom. Include bedsits. Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 20

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all**Classification of Individuals****RESPNO**

Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+**Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity****NTNLTY12**

What is your nationality?

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS

EUROSTAT

- 926 UK, British
- 372 Irish Republic
- 356 India
- 586 Pakistan
- 616 Poland
- 997 Other

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all

NATSPEC

Type in main nationality

STRING

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality**

IF NTNLTY12=997

NATO7

Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality**

IF NTNLTY12=997

CRY12

In which country were you born?

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

- 921 England,
- 924 Wales,
- 923 Scotland,
- 922 Northern Ireland,
- 926 UK, Britain (don't know country),
- 372 Republic of Ireland,
- 356 India
- 586 Pakistan
- 616 Poland
- 997 Other

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to all****CRYSPEC**

Type in country

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT**ONS** **GOV** **SPL** **EUL****Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth**

IF CRY12=997

CRY07

Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth

IF CRY12=997

CAMEYR

In which year did you first arrive in the UK?

1900...2100

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain

IF CRY12 NE 921-926

CONTUK

EQ
UK
W1F

IHS
EUROSTAT

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth

IF CRY12=997

CAMEYR2

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

In which year did you last arrive in the UK?

1900...2100

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK following their initial arrival

IF CONTUK = No

CAMEMT

EQ
UK
W1F

IHS
EUROSTAT

In which month did you last arrive in the UK?

Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g.

3 for March

1900...2100

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK within the last 2 years of the reference date

IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)

WHYUK10

What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)?

Interviewer to code:

- 1 for employment,
- 2 for study,
- 3 to get married or form a civil partnership in the UK,
- 4 as a spouse or dependent of a UK citizen or settled person,
- 5 as a spouse or dependent of someone coming into the UK for work or study reasons or as a spouse or dependent of someone already in the UK,
- 6 seeking asylum,
- 7 as a visitor,
- 8 other reasons

EQ
UK
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16

IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)

NATIDE11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

- 1 English,
- 2 Welsh,
- 3 Scottish,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

EQ
ENGLAND

W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in England

IF Country=England

NATIDS11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

EQ

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

- 1 Scottish,
- 2 English,
- 3 Welsh,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland

NATIDW11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

EQ

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

- 1 Welsh,
- 2 English,
- 3 Scottish,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

WALES

W1F

IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to all living in Wales**

IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

EQ

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

- 1 British,
- 2 Irish,
- 3 Northern Irish,
- 4 English,
- 5 Scottish,
- 6 Welsh,
- 7 Other?

NORTHERN IRELAND

W1F

IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to all living in Northern Ireland**

IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO

How would you describe your national identity?

UK

EQ

W1F

IHS

Enter description of national identity

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality**

IF NTNLTY12=997

NATIDCOD

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

UK

EQ

W1F

IHS

STRING

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL****Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality**

IF NTNLTY12=997

CYMU

Can you understand spoken Welsh?

- 1 yes
2 no

EQ
WALES
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales

IF Country=Wales

CYMS

Can you speak Welsh?

- 1 yes
2 no

EQ
WALES
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales

IF Country=Wales

CYMSF

Do you speak Welsh...

- 1 daily,
2 weekly,
3 less often,
4 or never?

EQ
WALES
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent speaks Welsh

IF CYMS=1

CYMR

Can you read Welsh?

- 1 yes
2 no

EQ
WALES
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales

IF Country=Wales

CYMW

Can you write Welsh?

- 1 yes
2 no

EQ
WALES
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales

IF Country=Wales

ETH11EW

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

EQ
W1F

Use Showcard

- 1 White, or
- 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
- 3 Asian / Asian British, or
- 4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
- 5 Chinese, or
- 6 Arab, or
- 7 Other ethnic group?

ENGLAND / WALES
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all living in England or Wales

IF Country=England or Country=Wales

ETH11S

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

EQ
W1F

Use Showcard

- 1 White, or
- 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
- 3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or
- 4 African, or
- 5 Caribbean or Black, or
- 6 Arab, or
- 7 Other ethnic group?

SCOTLAND
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland

ETH11NI

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

Use Showcard

- 1 White, or
- 2 Irish Traveller, or
- 3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
- 4 Asian / Asian British, or
- 5 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
- 6 Chinese, or
- 7 Arab, or
- 8 Other ethnic group?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland

IF Country=Northern Ireland

EQ
W1F

NORTHERN IRELAND
IHS

ETHWHE

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
- 2 Irish, or
- 3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
- 4 Any other White background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England

IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1

EQ
ENGLAND
W1F
IHS

ETHWHW

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
- 2 Irish, or
- 3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
- 4 Any other White background?

EQ
WALES
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales

IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1

ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Scottish or
- 2 Other British or
- 3 Irish or
- 4 Gypsy traveller or
- 5 Polish or
- 6 Any other white ethnic group?

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 White and Black Caribbean, or
- 2 White and Black African, or
- 3 White and Asian, or
- 4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?

EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETHNI=3)

ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Indian, or
- 2 Pakistani, or
- 3 Bangladeshi, or
- 4 Any other Asian background?

EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETHEW=3 or ETHNI =4)

ETHAS11S

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or
- 2 Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or
- 3 Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or
- 4 Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or
- 5 Any other Asian background?

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish /

Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

ETHBL11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 African, or
- 2 Caribbean, or
- 3 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?

EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in

England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETHNI =5)

ETHAHS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 African / African Scottish / African British or
- 2 Any other African ethnic group?

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living

in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

ETHCBS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or
- 2 Black / Black Scottish / Black British or
- 3 Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity

and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)

ETHOTH11

Please can you describe your ethnic group?
Enter description of ethnic group

EQ
W1F
IHS

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity

IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

ETHOCOD

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

EQ
W1F
IHS

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity

IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

SIDFTFQN

Please use showcard

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

EQ
W1F
IHS

PERSONAL ONLY

Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview

IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2

EQ
W1F

IHS

PERSONAL ONLY

SIDTUQN

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves.

Read list to end without pausing.

- 1 Heterosexual or Straight,
- 2 Gay or Lesbian,
- 3 Bisexual,
- 4 Other?

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview

IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1

Subjective Well-being

SUBWLLFS

Next I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

0...10

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

EQ

**W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST**

IHS

PERSONAL ONLY

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

SATIS

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?
where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

0...10

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

EQ

**W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST**

IHS

PERSONAL ONLY

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

WORTH

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?
where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

0...10

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

EQ

**W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST**

IHS

PERSONAL ONLY

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

HAPPY

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

0...10

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

EQ

**W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST**

IHS

PERSONAL ONLY

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

ANXIOUS

On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0...10

EQ

W1/W5 MAIN

A/W BOOST

IHS

PERSONAL ONLY

ONS



GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

SUBPOST

Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions.

Enter <1> to continue with interview

EQ

W1/W5 MAIN

A/W BOOST

IHS

PERSONAL ONLY

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

Religion

RELIGE

What is your religion?

Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary

EQ

W1F

IHS

ENGLAND

- 1 No religion,
- 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations),
- 3 Buddhist,
- 4 Hindu,
- 5 Jewish,
- 6 Muslim,
- 7 Sikh,
- 8 Any other religion,

ONS



GOV



SPL



EUL



Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in England

IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=England

RELIGW

What is your religion?

Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary

- 1 No religion,
- 2 Christian (all denominations),
- 3 Buddhist,
- 4 Hindu,
- 5 Jewish,
- 6 Muslim,
- 7 Sikh,
- 8 Any other religion,

EQ
W1F
IHS
WALES

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Wales

IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Wales

RELIGS

What is your religion?

Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary

- 1 No religion,
- 2 Church of Scotland,
- 3 Roman Catholic,
- 4 Other Christian,
- 5 Buddhist,
- 6 Hindu,
- 7 Jewish,
- 8 Muslim,
- 9 Sikh,
- 10 Any other religion,

EQ
W1F
IHS
SCOTLAND

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Scotland

IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Scotland

RELOTH

Please describe your religion?

STRING

EQ
W1F
IHS
UK

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

RELOCOD

Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

EQ
W1F
IHS

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

RESTME

How long have you lived at this address?

Prompt as necessary

- 1 less than 12 months,
- 2 12 months but less than 2 years,
- 3 2 years but less than 3 years,
- 4 3 years but less than 5 years,
- 5 5 years but less than 10 years,
- 6 10 years or more

EQ
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16

IF AGE>=16

RESMTH

How many months have you lived here?

Ask or record

0...11

EQ
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months

IF RESTME=1

RESBBY

Is <Name> a baby born in the last 3 months?

Ask or record

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3

M3CRY

Three months ago, were you living in...

Ask or record. Running Prompt

- 1 the uk,
- 2 or somewhere else?

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

M3CRYSPEC

And which country was that?

Ask or record
STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months

IF M3CRY=2

M3CRYO

Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months

IF M3CRY=2

M3AREA

Which town or village were you living in then?

Ask or record
STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months

IF M3CRY=1

M3CTY

Which county or borough is that in?

Ask or record
STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months

IF M3CRY=1

M3RESC

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

Ask or record
STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months

IF M3CRY=1

OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <Reference date> last year?

W1/EQ

Ask or record

- 1 Yes, same place,
- 2 No,
- 3 Baby, under 1 year old

AJ/AW

MAIN

IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in

W1/EQ

Ask or record

- 1 the UK,
- 2 somewhere else?
- 3 Baby, under 1 year old

AJ/AW

MAIN

IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRYSPEC

And which country was that?

W1/EQ

Ask or record

STRING

AJ/AW

MAIN

IHS

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months

IF M3CRY=2

OYCRYO

Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

W1/EQ

STRING

AJ/AW

MAIN

IHS

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months

IF OYEQM3=2

OYAREA

Which town or village were you living in then?

Ask or record

STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months

IF OYEQM3=1

OYCTY

Which county or borough is that in?

Ask or record

STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months

IF OYCRY=1

OYRESC

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

Ask or record

STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months

IF OYCRY=1

Language**LANG**

What is your first language at home?

JS
3YRS
MAIN

- 1 English
- 2 Welsh
- 3 Gaelic
- 4 Ulster Scots/Ullans
- 5 Other

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16

IF AGE>=16

LANGD1

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?

JS
3YRS
MAIN

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if LANG=OTHER

LANGD2

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?

JS
3YRS
MAIN

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if LANG=OTHER

Internet Use

INTUSE

When did you last use the internet, was it...

CODE 1st THAT APPLIES
EQ

Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated

IHS

- 1 Within the last 3 months?
- 2 Between 3 months and a year ago?
- 3 More than 1 year ago? or
- 4 Never used it?
- 5 Don't Know <proxy only>

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all over the age of 15

IF AGE>15

INTPROB

Is this because you have problems using a computer or the Internet?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has never used the internet, is giving a personal response to the survey and is in their final wave of the LFS cycle

IF (INTUSE =Never) AND (((LFSSamp = MAIN) AND (ThisWv = 5)) OR ((LFSSamp = Enh) AND (ThisWv = 4))) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

INTPROB2UK
EQ

Do you have these problems because...

- 1 you have difficulty seeing
- 2 you have difficulty hearing
- 3 you have difficulty reading or writing
- 4 you find it difficult using a keyboard or mouse
- 5 or for some other reason?

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent has problems using a computer or the internet

IF (Intprob = yes)

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

SCHM12

(Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following **schemes/programmes**...

- 1 Work Club or Enterprise Club
- 2 New Enterprise Allowance
- 3 Work Experience
- 4 Work Trial
- 5 Work Programme
- 6 Training for Success [**Northern Ireland only option**]
- 7 Steps to Work [**Northern Ireland only option**]
- 8 Training for Work [**Scotland only option**]
- 9 Get ready for work [**Scotland only option**]
- 50 Any other training scheme
- 66 or none of these?
- 97 Just 16 and non-response this time

**CODE ONE ONLY
RUNNING PROMPT
FORCED
IHS
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if aged between 16 and 64

FUND12

(May I just check), was that...

**CODE ONE ONLY
FORCED**

- 1 a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Young People's Learning Agency?
- 2 a scheme in Wales funded by the Department for Education and Skills?
- 3 a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland?
- 4 or was it some other scheme?

**GB
EQ**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND
LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN**

If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain

TYPSCHEM12

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government **scheme/programme** were you mainly...

**CODE MAIN ONLY
EUROSTAT
IHS**

- 1 working for an employer,
- 2 temporarily away from an employer,
- 3 working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
- 4 undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
- 5 working for an environmental taskforce,
- 6 in full-time or part-time study,
- 7 temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,

- 8 receiving help setting up as self-employed,
9 on a project providing work experience or practical training,
10 undertaking some other form of employment training,
11 or some other situation not listed?
97 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50

GB
EQ

HELPSE12

May I just check, are you receiving this help...

- 1 prior to starting a business as self-employed or,
2 after setting up a business as self-employed?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED

If TYPSCHE12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4

UK
EQ

YTETJB

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

EUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

(TYPSCHE12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)

MAIN JOB**Paid/Unpaid work in reference week****WRKING**

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
FORCED
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+

Applies if aged 65+

OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB

JBAWAY

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- 1 yes
2 no
3 Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
FORCED
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)**OWNBUS**

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
FORCED
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)**RELBUS**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
FORCED
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)

EVERWK

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

Please include self-employment or a government scheme

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
FORCED
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES if not in work in reference week

IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business

OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

CASWRK

May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday work?

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has never had paid work

IF (EverWk = No)

When left last job

LEFTYR

Which year did you leave your last paid job?

Exclude casual/holiday work

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

LEFTM

Which month in that year did you leave?

Exclude casual/holiday work

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

Industry**ISTATE**

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

UK
EQ

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

IF (TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about

If TYPSCHE12=8) [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years

(TYPSCHE12=1) OR (TYPSCHE12=2) OR (TYPSCHE12=3) OR (TYPSCHE12=5) OR (TYPSCHE12=8) OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess<=8)

UK
EQ

IHS

INDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years

IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
 OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
 OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
 OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
 OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

UK
EQ
IHS

INDT

Enter a title for the industry

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Private/Public Sector**SECTOR**

And was that...

public limited company (PLC) = code 1

other limited company = code 1

self-employed = code 1

UK
EQ
IHS

- 1 a private firm or business, a limited company
 2 or some other kind of organisation?

RUNNING PROMPT**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment**

IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SECTRO03

What kind of non-private organisation was it...

UK
EQ
IHS

- 1 A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2)
 2 A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)
 3 Central government or civil service?
 4 Local government or council (including , fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
 5 A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)?
 6 A health authority or NHS Trust?
 7 A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
 8 The armed forces?
 9 Some other kind of organisation?

**ASK OR RECORD
CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES****ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)****Occupation****OCCT**

What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK
EQ
IHS

Enter job title

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)**

UK
EQ
IHS

OCCD

What did you mainly do in your job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Employed/Self-employed

UK
EQ

RECJOB

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

- 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT
IHS
ASK OR RECORD

STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Government Scheme
- 4 Unpaid family worker

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
IHS (PDWAGE)

PDWG10

May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

- 1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
- 2 or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)

SELF

May I just check, are you / were you...

- 1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
- 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
- 3 running a business or professional practice?
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice?
- 5 Working for yourself?
- 6 a sub-contractor?
- 7 or doing free-lance work?
- 8 none of the above

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

UK
EQ

INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)

NITAX

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

- 1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
- 2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
- 3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

UK
EQ

HWLNG

You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...

If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 or 3 months or more?

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

FIFSLA

How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...

If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.

- 1 Less than half of your salary
- 2 or half of your salary or more?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more

IF (Stat=1) Employee

AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer

AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more

Whether Manager / Number of Staff

SUPVIS

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
IHS

Do not include people who only supervise:

-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders

-animals

-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MANAGE

Do you have any managerial duties?

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD
IHS

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MPNE02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED

IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

SOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

MPNS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

ONETEN

May I just check what the exact number was?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

UK
EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS

IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

Owner - Manager**OMCONT**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EYRS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED

IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)

OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)

AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)

OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

OMROLE

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
MAIN
EYRS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**NOCUST**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

- 1 one
- 2 More than one
- 2 Don't know

UK
AJ
ASK OR RECORD
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)**FTPTWK**

In your main job were you working...

- 1 Full time

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

IHS

2 Or part time

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business

AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed

AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

YPTJOB

UK

EQ

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

- 1 You were a student/you were at school?
- 2 You were ill or disabled?
- 3 You could not find a full-time job?
- 4 You did not want a full-time job?

EUROSTAT

IHS

CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time)

AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

PTNCRE7

UK

W1/EQ

MAIN

May I just ask, was this because...

- 1 Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
- 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

CODE ALL THAT

APPLY

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

YNOTFT

UK

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

AJ/OD OR W1 AQ

MAIN

- 1 You are financially secure, but work because you want to

- | | |
|--|---|
| 2 You earn enough working part time
3 You want to spend more time with your family

4 You have domestic commitments which you working full-time
5 You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 You have another reason | EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY |
|--|---|

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

YPTCIA

May I just check, is the main reason because you were...

- 1 ...looking after children?
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult?
- 3 or some other reason?

**UK
AJ/OD OR W1 AQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES
ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY
COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS**

APPLIES IF(YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family
OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT
OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason

Permanent/Temporary Employment

JOBTYP

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

**UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK

(Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)

AGWRK

Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)

JBTP10

In what way was the job not permanent, was it...

If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause

- 1 working for an employment agency
- 2 casual type of work
- 3 seasonal work
- 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK
EQ
**CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

WHYTMP6

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 You had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 You had a contract for a probationary period?
- 3 You could not find a permanent job?
- 4 You did not want a permanent job?
- 5 or was there some other reason?

UK
EQ
**CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

TEMLEN

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 Time not fixed yet

UK
EQ
**MAIN
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

When Started Current Employment

CONMPY

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

CONSEY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

COMMON

And which month was that?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency

CONPRE

Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?

- 1 In paid employment
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Not in paid employment or self-employment

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS

IF ((STAT=1or 3 or 4) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

CONPRY

In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED

IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRM

And which month was that?

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED

IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRR

What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?

UK
EQ

- 1 Unemployed/looking for work
- 2 Student/training
- 3 Looking after family/home/children
- 4 Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- 5 Temporarily sick or disabled
- 6 Long term sick or disabled
- 7 Didn't need employment
- 8 Retired
- 9 Made redundant
- 10 Other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT

IF (ConPre = 3)

HOWGET

Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers/Connexions Office?
- 4 a JobClub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS
IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12)

UK
EQ

CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

TMPCON

Do you have a contract with an employment agency?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS
IF(HOWGET=5)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

UK
EQ

Redundancy

REDPAID

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS
IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)

UK
EQ

REDYL11

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 You gave up work for health reasons
- 6 You took early retirement
- 7 You retired (at or after State Pension age)
- 8 You gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 Education or training
- 10 You left for some other reason

UK
EQ
**PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3
MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF
REF WK**

IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

HTHDIS

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

**APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY
REDUNDANCY**

IF (RedYL11=1) OR (RedYL11=2)

HTHRET

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT

IF (RedYL11=6)

HTHRES

May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESIGNED

IF (RedYL11=4)

REDYRS	ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	UK EQ
May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...					ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
1 Looking after children or an adult in need of care					
2 Some other personal or family reason?					
APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON					
IF (RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)					

HTHOTH	ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	UK EQ
May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?					
1 yes					
2 no					
APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)					

REDANY	ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	UK EQ
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?					
1 yes					
2 no					
APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)					
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months					

REDSTAT	ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT
In that job were you...					
1 working as an employee					
2 or were you self-employed?					
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB					
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1) Made redundant					

REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was...

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

UK
EQ
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

REDP

Did you receive...

- 1 ...redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 No payment

UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

REDIND

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

REDOCC

And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)

UK
EQ

RDMPO2

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)

UK
EQ

RDINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

UK
EQ

RDINDT

Enter a title for the industry

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

UK
EQ

RDOCCT

What was your main job at that time?

Enter job title

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

UK
EQ

RDOCCD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

HOME

(In your main job) do you work mainly...

- 1 in your own home,
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home,
- 3 in different places using home as a base,
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
 OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EVHM98

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ

ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

HM4WK

In the last four weeks ending Sunday the [date] have you done any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job...

- 1 on at least half of the days worked
- 2 for at least one hour (but less than half of the days worked) or
- 3 not at all (or for less than one hour)?

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ
ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS IN THEIR OWN HOME

IF (Home=1) Works in own home
 OR (Home=DontKnow)
 OR (EvHm98=1) respondent does paid or unpaid work at home

HOMED	UK AW/AJ
(In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...	
1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1	W1/EQ
2 in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home	ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT
3 in different places using home as a base or,	
4 Not worked at home during reference week?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)	
APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk	
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	

TELEQA	UK AW/AJ
Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?	
1 yes	W1/EQ MAIN
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base	
OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk	
OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job	

TELEQB	UK AW/AJ
Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?	
1 yes	W1/EQ MAIN
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)	

ATFROM	UK AW/AJ
Do you work...	
1 for your family business	W1/EQ MAIN ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT
2 for an outside firm or organisation	
3 or on your own account?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)	

SMESIT	UK
Do you...	AW/AJ
1 own or rent a business	W1/EQ
2 have a live in job	MAIN
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?	ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME	
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home	
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk	

Work Location

WKTOWN	UK
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?	EQ
<i>Take nearest, in london try to get name of area. (eg. place within borough, not just the borough) if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</i>	ASK OR RECORD
ONS GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	

WKCTY	UK
And which county/city is that in?	EQ
<i>If abroad then enter the name of the country</i>	ASK OR RECORD
ONS GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	

WKPL99	UK
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code	EQ
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	

WKABRC	UK
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135	EQ
ONS GOV SPL EUL	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)	

Sickness Absence

HWW4WKUK
EQ

In the past three months have you had a period of illness or injury that prevented you from working for four weeks or longer?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS **GOV****SPL****EUL**

Applies to all respondents who are working, who have worked within the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8)
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=3)

HWWRETUK
EQ

Did you return to work following this period of illness or injury?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS **GOV****SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent has had a period of illness or injury lasting four weeks or longer
IF HWW4WK = YES

TRAVEL TO WORK

Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

TRVTME

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

UK

OD

EQ/W1/W5/3YRS

Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme

IF ((HOME=4) OR

(TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

Code main only

UK

OD

EQ/W1/W5/3YRS

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme

IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR

(TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

TRVDRV

Do you travel...

UK

OD

EQ/W1/W5/3YRS

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 as a driver,
- 2 as a passenger,
- 3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work

IF TRVMTH=1

SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the ..., on which days were you scheduled to work?

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

UK

EQ

FORCED

ILLWK

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those working and with scheduled working days

IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ILLDAYS

Which days were they?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Don't know (only for proxy interviews)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury

IF ILLWK=1

ILL1PD

May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 one period of sickness absence from work, or
- 2 more than one?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies to those off work sick or injured

IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

IL1BEF

May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or
- 2 Before that?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

**Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and
first day of sickness was first scheduled working day**

IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLNE11

What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?

UK
EQ

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence

IF ILL1PD = 1

IL2BEF

May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the ...,

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 on the first day of your working week, or
- 2 before that?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day

IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLFST11

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

UK
EQ

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence

IF ILL1PD = 2

ILLST

How long before that did the sickness absence begin?

UK
EQ

- 1 1 day
- 2 2 days
- 3 3 days
- 4 4 days
- 5 5 days
- 6 6 days
- 7 7 days
- 8 More than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
- 9 More than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month
- 10 More than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months
- 11 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 12 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 13 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 14 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 15 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week

IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

ILNXSM

After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the ..., you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for...

UK
EQ**ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 the same medical reason, or
- 2 a different medical reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those with more than one sickness absence

IF ILL1PD=2

**UK
EQ**

ILLNXT11

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

**Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and
the reason for the second absence was different from the first**

IF ILNXSM = 2

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

EVEROTUK
EQ

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))

TOTUS1UK
EQ

How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business

IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

USUHRUK
EQ
EUROSTAT

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those doing overtime

IF EVEROT=1

POTHRUK
EQ

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those doing overtime

IF EVEROT=1

UOTHR

UK
EQ

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those doing overtime

IF EVEROT=1

TOTUS2

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total

If total is not [sum] check that
Usual hours (basic) = USUHR
Usual paid overtime = POTH
Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those doing overtime

IF EVEROT=1

Actual hours worked

TOTAC1

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and not doing overtime

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)))

UK
EQ

ACTHR

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (EverOT=Yes) AND
((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ACTPOT

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

UK
EQ

ACTUOT

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

TOTAC2

Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total

If total is not [sum] check that

Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR

Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT

Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary**YLESS6**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

- 1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 Bank holiday
- 3 Maternity or paternity leave
- 4 Parental leave
- 5 Other leave/holiday
- 6 Sick or injured
- 7 Attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 Started new job/ changed jobs
- 9 Ended job and did not start new one that week
- 10 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 11 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 12 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 Other personal/family reasons
- 14 Other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week

IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYPSCHE12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))

MATLVE

...and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the ...) ...

UK
AJ
MAIN

Code one only

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if on maternity leave

IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2

YMORE

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the ...?

- 1 Variable hours worked
- 2 Overtime
- 3 Other reasons

UK
EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

VARYHR

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated

IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND ((TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8 OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

Shift work, shift pattern

SHFTWK99

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

For 'always' use code 1

- 1 most of the time,
- 2 occasionally,
- 3 or never?

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 Three-shift working
- 2 Continental shifts
- 3 Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 Split shifts
- 6 Morning shifts
- 7 Evening or twilight shifts
- 8 Night shifts
- 9 Weekend shifts
- 10 Other type of shiftwork

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if does shift work

IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2

FLEX10

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

Code up to 3

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours),
- 2 an annualised hours contract,
- 3 term-time working,
- 4 job sharing,
- 5 a nine-day fortnight,
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week,
- 7 zero hours contract,
- 8 on-call working, or
- 9 none of these?

UK
W1/EQ
MAIN
AW/AJ and OD
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
 OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

LSSOTH

Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the ..., taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
 AW/AJ and OD
 W1/EQ
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract

IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

DAYSPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

Enter number of days (1 to 7)

UK
 AW/AJ and OD
 W1/EQ
 MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if work certain special hours arrangements

IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)

Days worked

USUWRKM

Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...

Code all that apply

- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)
- 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

UK
 AW/AJ
 W1/EQ
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

EVNGHT

Do you ever work at night?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night
IF USUWRKM NE 3

NIGHT

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...

- 1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies if works during the night
IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1

EVEVE

Do you ever work during the evening?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night
IF USUWRKM NE 2

EVENG

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...

- 1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies if works during the evening
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1

EVDAY

Do you ever work during the daytime?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if does not usually work during the day
USUWRKM NE 1

WCHDAY

May I just check, on which days do you usually work?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference week

DAYSPZ NE 7

EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)

SATDY

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Saturdays did you work?

- 1 Two or more
- 2 One
- 3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies if works on Saturdays

IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))

EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)

SUNDY

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Sundays did you work?

- 1 Two or more
- 2 One
- 3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies if works on Sundays

IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSN=NO)))

Holiday entitlement

HOLS

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays

UK
OD
MAIN

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to employees

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

HOLSB

May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?

UK
OD
MAIN

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays

IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW

BHOLCHK

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

Interviewer check

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to employees

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

AND Stat=Emp

BHOLCOR

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

Select appropriate public holiday pattern

Interviewer check

- 1 English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays)
- 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol)
- 3 Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th)
- 4 Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern
- 5 Don't know

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if calculated region is incorrect

IF BHOLCHK=2

BANK

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to employees

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

AND Stat=Emp

BNKH11

On which of the following days did you work...

Code up to 11

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2011 – Not Scotland)?
 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 01 Aug 2011 – Scotland)?
 3 July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2011 – NI)?
 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2011)?
 5 May B/Hol (Mon 02 May 2011)?
 6 Royal Wedding (Fri 29 April 2011)?
 7 Easter Monday (Mon 25 Apr 2011)?
 8 Good Friday (Fri 22 Apr 2011)?
 9 St Patrick's Day (Thur 17 Mar 2011 – NI)?
 10 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tues 04 Jan 2011 – Scotland)?
 11 New Year's Day (Mon 03 Jan 2011)?
 12 Boxing Day (Tues 28 Dec 2010)?
 13 Christmas Day (Mon 27 Dec 2010)?

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months**

IF BANK=1

BNKHOLF

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

Enter number

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months**

IF BANK=1

BHPAID

Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Some of them – spontaneous only

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months**

IF BANK=1

BHNOTA

On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for...

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them?
- 3 none of them?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if employee

IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL)

BHNOTB

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

BHNOTC

May I just check, why were you not paid?

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

UNION

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

UK
OD
MAIN

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
 OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
 OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

UK
OD
MAIN

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff association and works somewhere separate from home

UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4

TUCOV

Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?

UK
OD
MAIN

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week and an employee

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
 OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
 OR ((TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
 AND STAT=1 OR 3

SECOND JOB

SECJOB

In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who are an employee or self employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that government scheme).

IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB<>1)

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes, changed jobs during week
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to if respondent has a second paid job

IF SECJOB=1

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

JOBTYP2

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

Running Prompt

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week

IF Y2JOB=2

UK
EQ

JB2T10

In what way was the job not permanent, was it...

Running Prompt, Code all that apply

- 1 working for an employment agency
- 2 casual type of work
- 3 seasonal work
- 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)

Industry, Occupation

INDD2

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

UK
EQ

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

INDT2

Enter a title for the industry of second job

UK
EQ
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

UK
EQ

Enter job title

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

OCCD2

What did you mainly do in your second job?

UK
EQ

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

Employed/Self-employed

RECJB2

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

UK
EQ

- 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

STAT2

In your second job were you...

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 Or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

PDWG102

May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
- 2 or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)

SELF2

May I just check, are you / were you...

UK
EQ

INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)

- 1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
- 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
- 3 running a business or professional practice?
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice?
- 5 Working for yourself?
- 6 a sub-contractor?
- 7 or doing free-lance work?
- 8 none of the above

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

UK
EQ

NITAX2

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

- 1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
- 2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
- 3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

SUPVIS2

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:

- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

UK
EQ

MANAG2

Did you have any managerial duties?

Ask or record

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

MPNES02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

SOLO2

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

Ask or record

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

MPNSS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)

Actual Hours Worked

ACTHR2UK
EQ

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude mealbreaks?

Ask or record

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 Don't know or refusal = 99

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

HOME WORKERS (SECOND JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

HOME2

(In your second job) do you work mainly...

Running Prompt

- 1 in your own home,
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home,
- 3 in different places using home as a base,
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs
during the reference week**

IF Y2Job = 2

HOMED2

(In your second job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

Ask or record – Code all that apply

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base or,
- 4 Not worked at home during reference week?

UK
AJ/AW
EQ/W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs
during the reference week**

IF Y2Job = 2

TELQA2

Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ

MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB
OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK**

IF (HOME2=1 or 3) OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

TELQB2	UK
Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?	AJ
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF TELQA2=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)	

ATFRM2	UK
Do you work...	AJ
<i>Ask or record – Running Prompt</i>	MAIN
1 for your family business	
2 for an outside firm or organisation	
3 or on your own account?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK	
IF (HOME2=1 or 3) OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	

SMEST2	UK
Do you...	AJ
<i>Ask or record – Running Prompt</i>	MAIN
1 own or rent a business	
2 have a live in job	
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING / GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK	
IF (HOME2=2) OR (HOMED2=2)	

Work Location

WKTOW2	UK
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in?	EQ
<i>Ask or Record</i>	
<i>Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.</i>	
<i>(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)</i>	
<i>if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</i>	
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)	

WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

Ask or Record

If abroad then enter the name of the country

UK
EQ

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)

LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK

(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8)
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))

ADDJOB

Were you looking...

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1

LOOKM11

Why were you looking for another job?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

Code first 3 reasons given

- 1 Present job may come to an end
- 2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 Respondent wants to change occupation
- 9 Respondent wants to change sector
- 10 Other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1

PREFHR

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

- 1 Longer
- 2 Shorter
- 3 The same
- 4 Don't know, no preference

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB

IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6

LESPAY

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

UK
EQ

- 1 Yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 No would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours

Under-employment

UNDEMP

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB

IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK

UNDHRS

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

97 hours or more = 97

Don't know or refusal = 99

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS

IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours

OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job

OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

UNDY98

May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

97 hours or more = 97

Don't know or refusal = 99

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

- 1 Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience
- 3 Believe(s) that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 Are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 Have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 Other reason

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS

IF UNDEMP=1

UNDST

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

UK
EQ

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job

AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job

OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES

NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS

DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

LESPAY3

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR

DOES NOT KNOW

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK

OVHRS

How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job?
97=97 hours or more

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

LOOK4

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
2 no

FORCED
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

LKYT4

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69

Reasons not looking for work

WAIT

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

JOBBEG

And will you be starting your new job...?

- 1 within three months (Including 'in 3 months time')
- 2 or in more than three months time?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED
ALREADY**

IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

LIKEWK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT
TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB**

IF WAIT=2

NOLOWA

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

**CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**
IHS

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT
TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB**

IF WAIT=2

NOLWM

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA

NOLWF

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because...

UK
AW/OD

W1/EQ
MAIN

EUROSTAT

- 1 Were you caring for children below school age
- 2 Were you caring for other children
- 3 Were you caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME

IF NOLWM=3

NWNCRE

May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...

UK
W1/EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
MAIN

EUROSTAT

- 1 for children are not available or affordable?
- 2 for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?
- 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE

IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3

Employed/Self-employed

LKSELA

Were you looking for work...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 No preference

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

LKSEL C

Will you be working...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK

IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

Full/Part time

LKF TPA

Were you looking for...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time work?
- 3 No preference

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

LKF TPC

Will you be working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time ?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LKSEL C=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

AXPA

If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

AXPB

If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

AXFA

If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a full-time job

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

AXFB

If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a full-time job

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

Main method(s) of seeking work**METHMP**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY FORCED

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
 OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
 AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
 OR (LKSELG=1)) Will be working as employee
 OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

MAINME

Code main method from those coded at previous question

UK
EQ
FORCED

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP (EMPLOYEE)

METHSE

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

UK
EQ
FORCED
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
 OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
 AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
 OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee

MAINMS

Code main method from those coded at previous question

UK
EQ
FORCED

- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)

METHAL

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL****APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

UK

EQ

FORCED

CODE ALL THAT

APPLY

RUNNING PROMPT

EUROSTAT

MAINMA

Code main method from those coded at previous question

UK

EQ

FORCED

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL****APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)**

Availability to start work**START**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

UK
EQEUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
 OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
 OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
 OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
 OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
 OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

YSTART

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

UK
EQEUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 Must complete education
- 2 Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)**FUTWK**

Do you think you will work in the future?

UK
EQPROMPT AS
NECESSARY

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 5 Don't Know / Can't say

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
 AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
 OR (LOOK4=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
 AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

FWKWEN

When do you think this might be...

UK
EQ**RUNNING PROMPT**

- 1 within the next year
- 2 more than one year but less than five
- 3 more than five years?
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)

Duration of job search**LKTIMA**

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

UK
EQ**EUROSTAT
IHS**

- 1 Not yet started
- 2 Less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
 OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
 OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
 AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 Not yet started
- 2 Less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME)
OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)**

Activity before seeking work

BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

Code one only (Main activity)

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 Or were you doing something else?

UK
EQ

RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far

OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job

AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

OR (TYPSCHE12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

STTBEN

I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

UK
EQ

Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet

Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims

Code one to continue

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED
BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

BENFTS

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED
BETWEEN 16 AND 69** (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)

TPBEN09

Which of the following types of benefit or Tax Credits were you claiming...

UK
EQ

**ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
- 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
- 3 Sickness or Disability benefits (Employment and Support Allowance; not including tax credits)?
- 4 State Pension (including Widowed Parent's and Bereavement Allowance)?
- 5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
- 6 Child Benefit?
- 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
- 8 Tax Credits?
- 9 Other?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS

IF (Benfts=1)

UNEMBN

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

- 1 Job Seeker's Allowance?
- 2 or National Insurance Credits?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED
BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBEN09=1)**

JSATYP

Was your Job Seeker's Allowance ...

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 contributory JSA,
- 2 income based JSA,
- 3 or both?
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE
IF (UNEMBN=1)**

JSADUR

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits?

UK
EQ

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED
BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBEN09=1)**

INCSUP	UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...	EQ
ASK OR RECORD	
1 sick person	
2 pensioner	
3 lone parent	
4 or any other form or premium of income support?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)	
IF (TPBEN09=2)	

SKDSBN9	UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...	EQ
ASK OR RECORD	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
1 Incapacity Benefit?	
2 Severe Disablement Allowance?	
3 Employment and Support Allowance?	
4 Statutory Sick Pay?	
5 Invalid Care Allowance?	
7 Disability Living Allowance?	
8 Attendance Allowance?	
9 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT	
IF (TPBEN09=3)	

PENBEN3	UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...	EQ
ASK OR RECORD	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
1 Retirement or Old Age Pension?	
2 Widowed Parent's Allowance?	
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?	
4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS	
IF (TPBEN09=4)	

FAMILY03

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

1 Guardian's Allowance?

UK
EQ

**ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

4 Maternity Allowance?

5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS

IF (TPBEN09=5)

HSNGBB

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

1 Housing Benefit?

GB
EQ

**ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

2 Council Tax Benefit?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX
BENEFIT**

IF (TPBEN09=7)

HSNGNI

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

NI
EQ

**ASK OR RECORD
CODE ONE ONLY**

1 Rent or rate rebate?
2 Rate rebate?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX
BENEFIT THAT APPLY**

IF (TPBEN09=7)

NTAXCRD5

Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?

UK
EQ

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

**APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE
AND CLAIMING BENEFITS**

IF (BENFTS=1)

CCTC5

Does your tax credit include a childcare element to help pay for childcare expenses?

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.
IF (NTAXCRD5 = 1)

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date]. Were you...

- 1 Working in a paid job or business?
- 2 Laid off or on short time at firm?
- 3 Unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 On a special government scheme?
- 5 Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?
- 6 A full-time student or pupil?
- 7 Looking after the family or home?
- 8 Temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 Long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 Retired from paid work?
- 11 None of these

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ
CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE
TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION
IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97**

Industry/Occupation

OYSIND

In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

- 1 Yes, the same
- 2 No, different

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12
MONTHS**

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

OYINDD

What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

EUROSTAT
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS
BEFORE REF WK**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYINDT

Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago

ONS ✓**GOV****SPL****EUL**

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS**BEFORE REF WK**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYSOCC

Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

- 1 Yes, the same
2 No, different

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓**GOV ✓****SPL ✓****EUL ✓****APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR****WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK**

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

OYOCCT

What was your (main) job twelve months ago?

Enter job title

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓**GOV****SPL****EUL****APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS****BEFORE REF WK**

IF OYSOCC=2

OYOCCD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Check special qualifications/training required

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓**GOV****SPL****EUL****APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS****BEFORE REF WK**

IF OYSOCC=2

Employed/Self-employed

OYSTAT

May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

UK

AW/AJ

W1/EQ

EUROSTAT

MAIN

RUNNING PROMPT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR
WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2**

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

OYSUPVI

In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

UK

AW/AJ

W1/EQ

Do not include people who only supervise:

- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,
- animals

-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EUROSTAT

MAIN

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO

IF OYSTAT=1

OYMNGE

Did you have any managerial duties?

UK

AW/AJ

W1/EQ

EUROSTAT

MAIN

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO

IF OYSTAT=1

OYSOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

UK

AW/AJ

W1/EQ

EUROSTAT

MAIN

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO

IF OYSTAT=1

OYMP02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* *EUL*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMP02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* *EUL*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOLO=2

Full time/Part time

OYFTPT

In that job twelve months ago, were you working...

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Or part time?

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR
WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK**
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

FORQUAL

The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?

 UK
EQ

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

QLFOR11

Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any...

 UK
EQ

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 8 don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications

IF FORQUAL = 1

QUALUK

Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?

 UK
EQ

If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.

- 1 In the UK
- 2 Outside the UK
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications

IF FORQUAL = 1

UK
EQ**QUALRE**

Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Recognition being applied for/process underway
- 4 Recognition not attempted

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK

IF QUALUK = 2

UK
EQ**CODE ONE ONLY****FORTYP11**

What type of qualification is it?

- 1 Degree level qualification, or higher
- 2 Higher qualification below degree level
- 3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent
- 5 International Baccalaureate
- 6 O-levels or equivalent
- 7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent
- 8 Other work-related or professional qualification
- 9 School Leavers Certificate
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK

IF QUALRE NE 2

UK
EQ**FORSUB**

What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?

Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification

IF FORTPY11 = 8

UK-Gained Qualifications

QULCHUK

This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications....

UK
EQ
**INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 7 no qualifications
- 8 don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

SCQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

UK
EQ**PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV ✓****SPL****EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school**

IF QULCHUK = 1

UNIQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

UK
EQ**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV ✓****SPL****EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university**

IF QULCHUK = 2

WOQUAL

You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

UK
EQ

PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work
IF QULCHUK = 3

GSQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme.
 Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

UK
EQ**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV ✓****SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes

IF QULCHUK = 4

OTQUAL

You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

UK
EQ**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications
IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6

QLYR11

Now thinking about ALL of the qualifications you have told me about,
which, if any, did you gain in the last 12 months?

UK
EQ

PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification
- 32 None in last 12 months

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies to respondents aged 19+ who have UK-gained qualifications

IF (AGE > 18) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK =2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6)

DEGREE7	UK
Do you have...	EQ
1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?	INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
2 an undergraduate degree?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
3 a foundation degree?	
4 graduate membership of a professional institution?	
5 other?	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification	
IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1	

HIGHO	UK
Was your higher degree...	EQ
1 a Doctorate?	ASK OR RECORD
2 a Masters?	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?	
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree	
IF DEGREE7 = 1	

FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT (higher)/ SUBJCTN (nursing)	UK		
Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree	EQ		
Free text input (max 60 characters)			
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree			
IF (First in degree7)			

FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM (higher)/ SINCOMM (nursing)	UK
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?	EQ
1 Single Subject	ASK OR RECORD
2 Combined Subject in one subject area	
3 Combined Subject in more than one subject area	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree	
IF (First in degree7)	

**UK
EQ**

FDSNGDEG/SNGHD(higher)/**SNGDEGN**(nursing)
Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a single subject
IF FDSINCOM = Sing /HDSINCOM = Sing / SINCOMM = Sing

Guidance: Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT/SUBJCTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer assisted coding.

**UK
EQ**

FDCMBD/CMBHD(higher)/**CMBDEGN**(nursing)
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification

If combined subject in one subject area code 1 only. If combined subject in more than one subject area code up to 12.

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and Computing
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a combined subject in one or more subject areas
IF (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMM = Combtone) or (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMM = Combtwo)

**UK
EQ**

CODE ONE SUBJECT AREA ONLY

FDCMBMA/CMBHDMA(higher)/**CMBMAINN**(nursing)
Probe main subject studied in qualification

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and Computing
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages

- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's qualification spans two or more subject areas

IF (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMM = Combtwo)

UK
EQ

FDINST/ HDINST(higher)

When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution did you study at?

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree7)

UK
EQ

UGINST/ PGINST(higher)

Coding frame for institution studied at

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree7)

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.

DEGCLS7

What class was your (first) degree?

UK
EQ

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i (2:1)
- 3 Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't Know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

If respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF DEGREE7 = 2

CRYDEG

In which country was your highest degree obtained?

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 England
- 2 Wales
- 3 Scotland
- 4 Northern Ireland
- 5 Other country (not UK)
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has degree-level qualification

IF DEGREE7 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 5

TEACH4

Was your teaching qualification for...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key Stage 4?
- 3 Key Stage 3?
- 4 Key Stage 2?
- 5 Key Stage 1?
- 6 Foundation Stage?
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification

IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3

NUMAL

Do you have...

UK
EQ**ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 one A Level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)**

IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP11 = 3

UK
EQ**NUMAS**

Do you have...

- 1 one AS Level
- 2 2 or 3 AS Levels
- 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)**

IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP11 = 4

UK
EQ**TYPHST**

What levels of National Qualifications do you have?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

- 1 Access Level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications**

IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23

UK
EQ**ADVHST**

Do you have...

- 1 One Advanced Higher
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers**

IF TYPHST = 5

HST

Do you have...

UK
EQ

- 1 Three or more Highers
- 2 or fewer than three?
- 3 Don't know

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has Highers

IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1

WLSHBC8

Is your Welsh Baccalaureate...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 at the Foundation level
- 2 the Intermediate Level
- 3 the Advanced Level?
- 4 Don't know

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has a Welsh Baccalaureate

IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12

QGCSE4

Do you have any of the following qualifications...

UK
EQ

**INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 GCSEs below grade C?
- 2 CSEs below grade 1?
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?
- 4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 6 None of these

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

**Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries,
or Intermediates**

IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR
 SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR
 SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR
 TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP11 = 7

GCSE4

...and do you have any of the following qualifications...

- 1 GCSEs grade C or above?
- 2 CSEs grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 6 None of these

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates

IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR
 SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR
 SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR
 TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP11 = 7

UK
EQ

**INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT**

NUMOL5

You mentioned that you have passes at:

[GCSE grade C or above

CSE grade 1

Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above

Intermediate 1 grade A or above

Intermediate 2 grade D or above

GCE O Level]

How many passes do you have in total at this level?

- 1 Fewer than five
- 2 Or five or more
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

UK
EQ

**EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects

IF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5

MEGCSE

Do these passes include...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Maths
- 2 English
- 3 Both
- 4 Neither?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE

UK
EQ

NUMOL5O

Can I just check, do you have...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 One or two
- 2 Three or four
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in

NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = 1

NUMOL5F

Can I just check, do you have...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Five to seven
- 2 Eight or more
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in

NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = 2

QDIPTYP

You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this...

UK
EQ

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)
- 2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)
- 3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)
- 4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has a New Diploma

IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11

VOCYRA

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in...

UK
EQ

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

BTE11

Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...

UK
EQ
**CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

BTACD

Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* *EUL*

**Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as
OTHER at BTE11**

IF BTE11 = 5

BTLEV

What level was your
[Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* *EUL*

**Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as
OTHER at BTE11**

IF BTE11 = 5

BTSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11

IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

BTCTH11

And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
- 5 None of these
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

BTCOTLA

And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF BTCTH11 = 4

BTCOTLB

And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications?

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF BTCTH11 = 4

VOCYRB

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...

UK
EQ

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCTVC11

Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...

UK
EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 a full National Certificate(level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCACD

Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11

IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCLEV

Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11

IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11

IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7

STCOT11

And do you have any SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications below [level]...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 a full National Certificate(level 3)?
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 4 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 5 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
- 6 None of these
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

IF SCTVC11 = 1 OR SCTVC11 = 2 OR SCTVC11 = 3 OR SCTVC11 = 4

STCOTLA

And are your SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications an...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

IF STCOT11 = 5

STCOTLB

And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications?

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

IF STCOT11 = 5

VOCYRC

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...

UK
EQ

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSA11

Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...

UK
EQ

**CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
- 3 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
- 4 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
- 5 other RSA/OCR qualification
- 6 Don't know

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSACD

Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11**

IF RSA11 = 5

UK
EQ

RSLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11

IF RSA11 = 5

UK
EQ

RSASUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11

IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6

UK
EQ
**CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

RSAOT11

And do you have any RSA/OCR qualifications below [level]...

- 1 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
- 2 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
- 3 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
- 4 other RSA/OCR qualification
- 5 None
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification

IF RSA11 = 1 OR RSA11 = 2 OR RSA11 = 3

RSAOTLA

And are these RSA/OCR qualifications an...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification

IF RSAOT11 = 4

RSAOTLB

And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification

IF RSAOT11 = 4

VOCYRD

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...

UK
EQ

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAG11

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

UK
EQ
**CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 other City & Guilds qualification?
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAGACD

Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4

CAGLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4

CGSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at

CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

CAGOT11

And do you have any City & Guilds qualifications below [level]...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 craft/part 2?
- 2 foundation/part 1?
- 3 other City & Guilds qualification?
- 4 None
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

IF CAG11 = 1 OR CAG11 = 2

CAGOTLA

And are these City & Guilds qualifications an...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification

IF CAGOT11 = 3

CAGOTLB

And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?

UK
EQ**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification**

IF CAGOT11 = 3

QGNVQ

Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

UK
EQ

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know
- 4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn't already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)

VOCYRE

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...

UK
EQ

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs**

IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNVQ11

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

UK
EQ
**CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 Advanced level?
- 2 Full Intermediate level?
- 3 Part One Intermediate level?
- 4 Full Foundation level?
- 5 Part One Foundation level?
- 6 Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs

IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNACD

Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNVQSUBJUK
EQ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7

GNVQO11UK
EQ

And do you have any GNVQs/GSVQs qualifications below [level]...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Full Intermediate level?
- 2 Part One Intermediate level?
- 3 Full Foundation level?
- 4 Part One Foundation level?
- 5 other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification
- 6 None
- 7 Don't know

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has a GNVQ/GSVQ

IF GNVQ11 = 1 OR GNVQ11 = 2 OR GNVQ11 = 3 OR GNVQ11 = 4

GNVQOLAUK
EQ

And are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications an...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS **GOV** **SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

IF GNVQO11 = 5

GNVQOLB

And what level are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications?

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

IF GNVQO11 = 5

NVQSVQ

Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know
- 4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRF

UK
EQ

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs

IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

NVQ11

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

UK
EQ
**CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* ✓ *EUL* ✓

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs

IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

NVACD

Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* *EUL*

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11

IF NVQ11 = 6

NVLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ *GOV* ✓ *SPL* *EUL*

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11

IF NVQ11 = 6

NVQSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11

IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7

NVQO11

And do you have any NVQs/SVQs qualifications below [level]...

UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
- 7 Don't know

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has an NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQ11 = 5 OR NVQ11 = 4 OR NVQ11 = 3 OR NVQ11 = 2

NVOTLEA

And are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications an...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF NVQO11 = 6

NVOTLEB

And what level are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications?

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF NVQO11 = 6

NVQUN

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

UK
EQ

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (NVQSVQ = 1 OR NVQSVQ = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 3 OR SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRG

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...

UK
EQ

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

UK
EQ**QCFACD**

Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

UK
EQ**QCFLLEV**

And what level is this qualification?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

UK
EQ**QCFSUBJ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD

IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5

QCFOTHA

And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualifications below [level]...

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 None
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFOOTHB

And what levels are these qualifications?

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification

IF QCFOTHA = 1 OR QCFOTHA = 2 OR QCFOTHA = 3 OR QCFOTHA = 5

TPQL11

You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a...

UK
EQ

**ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 work-related qualification?
- 2 a professional qualification?
- 3 none of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQU9

Is it a...

UK
EQ

- 1 H&S/Food hygiene qualification?
- 2 HGV/forklift licence?
- 3 Computer/IT qualification?
- 4 First aid qualification?
- 5 Any others

ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL****Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related**

IF TPQL11 = 1

UK
EQ**VOCYRH**

Can I just check, did you obtain your 'other' qualification in...

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

UK
EQ**OTHQAL11**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS GOV SPL EUL**Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

UK
EQ**OTHQLEV**

And what level is this qualification?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 None/Not Applicable
- 11 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

QALPL11

Thinking about the instruction and learning you received for your [highest level qualification], was it done....

UK
MAIN
AJ

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
- 4 self directed/open learning
- 5 or was it some other way?
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has any qualification

IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

YERQAL1

May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?

UK
EQ
MAIN

- 1 Select if the answer is given as an age
- 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest

IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

YERQAL2

At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

UK
EQ
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age

IF YERQAL1 = 2

YERQAL3

In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

UK
EQ
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year

IF YERQAL1 = 3

Present Study

EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

Answer entered as an age

96 = still in continuous education

97 = never had continuous education

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

QULNOW

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

UK
EQ

1 Yes

2 No

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

QULHI11	What qualifications are you studying for?	UK EQ	
		PROMPT AS NECESSARY	
		CODE HIGHEST	
1	Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher		
2	Diploma in Higher Education		
3	HNC/HND		
4	ONC/OND		
5	BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL		
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC		
7	Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)		
8	Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned		
9	Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level		
10	A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent		
11	New Diploma		
12	Welsh Baccalaureate		
13	International Baccalaureate		
14	NVQ/SVQ		
15	GNVQ/GSVQ		
16	AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.		
17	Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.		
18	Access to HE		
19	O-Level or equiv.		
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)		
21	GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE		
22	CSE		
23	Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)		
24	RSA/OCR		
25	City and Guilds		
26	YT Certificate		
27	Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)		
28	Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)		
29	Entry Level Qualifications		
30	Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8		
31	Any other qualification		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification			
IF QULNOW = 1			

DEGNOW	Are you studying for a...	UK EQ	
		CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	
1	higher degree (including PGCE)?		
2	undergraduate degree?		
3	foundation degree?		
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)		
5	Don't know		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree			
IF QULHI11 = 1			

HGHNOW

Are you studying for...

UK
EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 A PostGraduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification
- 5 don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree

IF DEGNOW = 1

TCNW11

What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for

UK
EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 Level 4 or above (higher level)?
- 2 Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?)
- 3 Level 2 (First/general diploma level?)
- 4 Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level?)
- 5 Other?
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a

BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF QULHI11 = 5

TCNWACD

Is this an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER

BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF TCNW11 = 5

UK
EQ

TCNWLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER

BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF TCNW11 = 5

UK
EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 at higher level (level 4)?
- 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 other?
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a

SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

IF QULHI11 = 6

UK
EQ

SCNWACD

Is this an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER

SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

IF SCNOW11 = 6

UK
EQ

SCNWLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

IF SCNOW11 = 6

UK
EQ

RUNNING PROMPT

DIPTYP

You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...

- 1 Advance Diploma (Level 3)
- 2 Progression Diploma (Level 3)
- 3 Higher Diploma (Level 2)
- 4 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma

IF QULHI11 = 11

UK
EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

OCRN11

Are you studying for an OCR at...

- 1 Level 4 or above?
- 2 Level 3 (Advanced)?
- 3 Level 2 (Intermediate)?
- 4 Level 1 (Basic)?
- 5 Other
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR

IF QULHI11 = 24

OCRNACD

Is this an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR
IF OCRN11 = 5

OCRNLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR
IF OCRN11 = 5

CGNW11

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

UK
EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 part 3/advanced craft?
- 2 part 2/craft?
- 3 part 1/foundation?
- 4 other?
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds
IF QULHI11 = 25

CGNWACD

Is this an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds

IF CGNW11 = 4

CGNWLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds

IF CGNW11 = 4

HSTNOW

Are you studying for a National Qualification at...

UK
EQ

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification

IF QULHI11 = 23

NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

UK
EQ**ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

NVQLE11

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?

UK
EQ**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

NVNWACD

Is this an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQLE11 = 6

UK
EQ

NVNWLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQLE11 = 6

UK
EQ

QCFNOW

You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Other
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification

IF QULHI11 = 30

UK
EQ

QCFLVNW

And what level is this qualification?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification

IF QULHI11 = 30

CURSUB

You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification].
What is the main subject area of study?

UK
EQ**ASK OR RECORD**

Free text input (max 150 characters)

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification**

IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

CURCODE

You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]

UK
EQ

Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification**

IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

ENROLL

Are you at present [at school or 6th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?

UK
EQ**ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working**

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))

ATTEND

And are you...

UK
EQ

- 1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course**

IF ENROLL = YES

COURSE

Are you [at school or 6th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

UK
EQ**ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 School – full-time
- 2 School – part-time
- 3 Sandwich course
- 4 Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
- 5 Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical
- 6 A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release
- 7 Learn Direct
- 8 An Open University course
- 9 Any other correspondence course
- 10 Any other self/open learning method

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

EDINS11

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

GB
JM
MAIN

- 1 University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)
- 2 (Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)
- 3 Sixth Form College
- 4 Sixth Form School
- 5 Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute
- 6 College or University - Independent/privately run
- 7 Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)
- 8 State School
- 9 Independent School
- 10 Other
- 11 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

Apprenticeships

APPR12		UK EQ
Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/ advanced/ foundation/ modern apprenticeships)?		
1 yes 2 no 3 don't know		
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school) (EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT) AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))		
APPRCURRE	ASK OR RECORD	UK EQ
Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will lead to qualifications?		
1 yes 2 no 3 don't know		
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school) For definitive routing please see APPR12 above		
APPSAM	UK EQ	
Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?		
1 Yes 2 No		
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓		
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES		
APPD	UK EQ	
What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?		
Free text input (max 74 characters)		
ONS GOV SPL EUL		
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES		

APPT

Job Title of Apprenticeship

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 30 characters)

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship

IF APPRCURR=YES

UK
EQ

APPIND

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Free text input (max 80 characters)

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job

IF APPSAM = NO

UK
EQ

APPINT

Enter a title for the industry

Free text input (max 30 characters)

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job

IF APPSAM = NO

UK
EQ

APPST12

Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000?

- 1 Yes (before 2000)
- 2 No (in 2000 or after)

Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a formal apprenticeship

IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)

UK
EQ

APPRLEV

What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing?

- 1 Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)
- 2 Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern

- apprenticeships)
3 Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)
4 Don't know

**Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year
2000 or later**

IF APPST12 = No

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks

ED13WK

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

((Age < 70) AND
((TYPSC12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8)
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes))
OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))
AND ((NOT(EdAge=96)) OR (Course>=3)))

ED4WK

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

UK
EQ

FUTUR13

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)
OR (PTYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)) In FT education but not at school

UK
EQ

FUTUR4

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

UK
EQ

JOBED

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

On/Off Job Training

TRNOPP11

UK
EQ

May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?

- 1 Yes, education or training offered
- 2 No, not offered

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

JOBTRN

UK
EQ

Was (Is) that training...

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Site of training**TSTE10**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

GB
JM

- 1 On premises belonging to your employer
- 2 On premises belonging to another employer
- 3 Private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Community Project
- 7 Government or local authority training workshop
- 8 UK On-line Centre
- 9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Learn Direct
- 11 College of Further Education
- 12 University
- 13 Other educational institution
- 14 None of these

AJ
CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)****TRNI10**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

NI
JM

- 1 On premises belonging to your employer
- 2 On premises belonging to another employer
- 3 Private training centre
- 4 Training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 Community workshop
- 9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Learn Direct
- 11 College of Further Education
- 12 University
- 13 Other educational institution
- 14 None of these

AJ
CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

Training Fees**TFEE10**

GB

JM

AJ

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 Employer or potential employer
- 2 ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based Learning for Adults [In Wales]
LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland]
LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]
- 3 Other government or local authority organisation
- 4 Self, or family, or relative
- 5 Other
- 6 No fees
- 7 Don't Know

CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)****FEEIR**

NI

JM

AJ

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 Employer or potential employer
- 2 Government - YTP
- 3 Government - Adult Scheme
- 4 Self, or family, or relative
- 5 Other
- 6 No fees
- 7 Don't Know

CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

Time spent training**TRNLEN**NI
JM
AJ
**CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN**

- What was/is the total length of the training course?
- 1 Less than 1 week
 - 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
 - 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
 - 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
 - 5 1 month but less than 2 months
 - 6 2 months but less than 3 months
 - 7 3 months but less than 6 months
 - 8 6 months but less than 1 year
 - 9 1 year but less than 2 years
 - 10 2 years but less than 3 years
 - 11 3 years or more
 - 12 On going / no definite limit

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRHR11UK
AJ

And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 hours or more = 97

**ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRONJBUK
AJ
MAIN

How many of those *TrHr11* hours were done on the job?

97 hours or more = 97

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)

Learning activities in the last three months

NFE13WK

UK
EQ

(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) have you taken part in any other learning activities in the past 3 months? This may include any workshops, courses, training, self-learning or leisure activities you may have done (either for work or for yourself) to broaden your knowledge or skills.

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF AGED 16+

NFE4WK

UK
EQ

Did any of that learning activity take place in the last 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last three months

If (NFE13WK=1)

TAUT4WK

UK
EQ

As part of this other learning that you did in the last 4 weeks did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks

IF (NFE4WK = Yes)

TSUBJ4WK

UK
EQ

What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

IF (TAUT4WK = Yes)

UK
EQ

TSUB4COD

[Name] is currently studying [subject name]

Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received

If (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)

T4PURP

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it ...

Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'

- 1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
- 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

UK
EQ
MAIN

RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

T4WORK

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it..

UK
EQ
MAIN

- 1 only during paid working hours
- 2 mostly during paid working hours
- 3 mostly outside paid working hours
- 4 only outside paid working hours
- 5 not employed at that time

ASK OR RECORD
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TAUTHRS

And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total?

UK
EQ

Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TLRN4WK

And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 4 weeks?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TAUT3M

As part of this other learning that you did in the last 3 months did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent did not receive any learning or tuition in the last 4 weeks

IF (NFE4WK = No) OR (TAUT4WK = No)

TSUBJ3M

What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent received tuition or attended taught classes in the last three months

IF (TAUT3M = Yes)

TSUB3COD

[Name] is currently studying [subject name]

UK
EQ

Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition or taught classes received

IF (TSUBJ3M = RESPONSE)

UK
EQ**TLRN3M**

And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 3 months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent did receive tuition or attend classes in the last three months or has not taken part in any other learning activities in the last 4 weeks

IF (TAUT3M = Yes) OR (TLRN4WK = No)

UK
EQ**NEETS**

May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

- 1 in custody
- 2 caring for a dependant adult relative
- 3 pregnant or caring for own children
- 4 disability or ill health
- 5 doing unpaid/voluntary work
- 6 waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
- 7 taking a gap year before entering higher education
- 8 looking for work or a suitable course
- 9 You are a refugee or asylum seeker
- 10 any other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training

IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))

AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week

AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week

AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week

AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week

AND (Apprcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship

AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age

AND (QuINow=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification

AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending

HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

HPRMB

I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems

UK
EQ

Enter <1> to continue

W1F

- 1 Continue
- 2 Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem
- 3 Too ill / distressed to answer : other

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to those who are above the age of 75

IF AGE > 75

HPRMB2

I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems

UK
EQ

Enter <1> to continue

W1F

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to those who are under the age of 75

IF AGE < 75

QHEALTH1

How is your health in general; would you say it was...

UK
EQ

Running Prompt

W1&W5 MAIN
AW BOOST
IHS

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very Bad

ONS

✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

LNGLIM

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?

UK

EQ

IHS

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact

(Age<=64) OR
(Age<75 AND first contact) OR
(Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)

LIMITK

Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?

UK

EQ

IHS

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

(LngLim=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

LIMITA

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

UK

EQ

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

(LngLim=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

UK
EQ

HEAL

Do you have...

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have a long term health problem

IF LNGLM=1

UK
EQ

LERN

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties

IF HEAL=14

**UK
EQ**

HEALTH

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem

IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

**UK
EQ**

HEALIM

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have a long term health problem

IF LNGLIM=1

ILLNNG

For how long has your ability to carry-out normal day-to-day activities been reduced?

UK
Wv 1F
EQ

- 1 Less than six months
- 2 Between six months and 12 months
- 3 Twelve months or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities

IF (Healim = Yes).

Past Health Problems/Disabilities

HEALYR

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

W1F
PERSONAL

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

UK
EQ
W1

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

PERSONAL

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.

IF HEALYR=1

UK
EQ

LERNDB

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past

IF HEALPB=14

UK
EQ

HEALYL

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

W1

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past

IF HEALYR=1

UK
JM

MAIN
HSE

ACCDNT

Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year

(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8)
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))

ROAD

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?

- 1 A road accident
- 2 Or in some other way?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

ACCY

In which year did it happen?

YEAR

UK
JM
OYRS
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

ACCM

... and in which month was that?

MONTH

UK
JM
OYRS
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

WCHJB

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
- 3 or was it some other job?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

GOBACK

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

Paid work of any kind

- 1 Still off paid work,
- 2 Expects never to do paid work again,
- 3 Same day,
- 4 The day after the accident,
- 5 On the second day after the accident,
- 6 On the third day after the accident,
- 7 On the fourth day after the accident,
- 8 On the fifth day or longer after the accident,
- 9 Don't know

UK
EYRS
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

GOBCK9

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

Paid work of any kind

- 1 Still off paid work,
- 2 Same day,
- 3 The day after the accident,
- 4 On the second day after the accident,
- 5 On the third day after the accident,
- 6 On the fourth day after the accident,
- 7 On the fifth day or longer after the accident,
- 8 Don't know

UK
EYRS
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

TIMEDAYS

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?

Ask or record

If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident

IF GOBACK=8 or GOBCK9=7

TIMECODE

(i) Press space bar to enter the coding frame

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident**

IF GOBACK=8 or GOBCK9=7

TYPINJ

(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received?

UK
JM*Ask or record***MAIN**
HSE

(i) Choose one code which bests describes the injury

- 1 Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
- 2 Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
- 3 dislocation of joints (without fracture)
- 4 Strain/sprain
- 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
- 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11 Other type of injury
- 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months**

IF ACCDNT=1

SITEFR

Which bones did you fracture/break?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE*Ask or record**Code all that apply*

- 1 Fingers or thumbs
- 2 Toes
- 3 Wrist or ankle
- 4 Other bones in hand or foot
- 5 Other bones in arm or leg
- 6 Head, neck, spine or pelvis
- 7 or other bones

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones**

IF TYPINJ=2

SITEDI

Which joints were dislocated?

Ask or record

Code all that apply

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

- 1 Shoulder
- 2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
- 3 Hip
- 4 Knee
- 5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
- 6 or spine

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who dislocation of joins

IF TYPINJ=3

ACCURH

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you...

Code all that apply

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

- 1 Lose consciousness, even briefly?
- 2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
- 3 Need resuscitation?
- 4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
- 5 Not experience any of the above

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

ACCKIND

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

Code one only

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure.

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

- 1 Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
- 2 Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- 3 Hit by a moving vehicle
- 4 Strain/sprain
- 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
- 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11 Other type of injury
- 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

ILLWRK

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

UK
JM

Code one only

MAIN
HSE

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or have ever been employed

(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8)
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))
OR EVERWK=1

NUMILL

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

Ask or record

State number of illnesses

For 8 or more illnesses - code 8

UK
JM

MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1

TYPILL

How would you describe this illness?

Ask or record

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

- 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
- 2 ...hips, legs or feet,
- 3 ...back,
- 4 breathing or lung problems,
- 5 skin problems,
- 6 hearing problems,
- 7 stress, depression or anxiety,
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 Other

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

AWARE

When were you first aware of your illness?

Please confirm the year and month

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

- 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
- 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1

TMEOFFUK
JM

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to respondents who currently work or left last job in previous 12 months

(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8)
 OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))
 OR ((X<1) OR (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))

ILCURREUK
JM

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work related illness?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday

WCHJB3UK
JM

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...?

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 Or was it some other job?

MAIN
HSE
OYRS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1

WIND Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the firm / organisation you worked for mainly make or do?	UK JM MAIN HSE OYRS
Enter a text of at most 80 characters	
ONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)	
WINDT ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	UK JM MAIN HSE OYRS
Enter a text of at most 30 characters	
ONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)	
WOCCT What was your job? ENTER JOB TITLE Enter a text of at most 80 characters	UK JM MAIN HSE OYRS
ONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)	
WOCCD What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB Enter a text of at most 80 characters	UK JM MAIN HSE OYRS
ONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)	

HOW1CAUS	UK
(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?	JM
<i>Code one only</i>	MAIN HSE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Manual handling (lifting/carrying/pushing/pulling), 2 Keyboard work or repetitive action (repeating a series of movements e.g. assembly work), 3 Awkward/tiring positions, 4 Workplace accident 5 Stress-related e.g job-demands, control, support (stress at work), 6 Other 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included bone, hips or back problems	
IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=1,2 or 3	

HOW2CAUS	UK
(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?	JM
<i>Code one only</i>	MAIN HSE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Workload (tight deadlines, too much work / pressure / responsibility), 2 Role uncertainty (lack of clarity about job/uncertain what meant to do), 3 Lack of control (no say over what/how to do job), 4 Lack of support (from management), 5 Changes at work (management/organisation/work content/use of new technology), 6 Violence, threats or bullying, 7 Other. 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included stress or heart disease	
IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=7 or 9	

HOW3CAUS

(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?

Code one only

UK
JM

MAIN
HSE

- 1 General work environment (uncomfortable - hot/cold/damp/wet/dry/draughts/enclosed space),
- 2 By breathing in airborne materials from spray painting or manufacturing foam products,
- 3 By breathing in dusts from flour or grain/cereal, animal feed or bedding (straw),
- 4 By breathing in airborne materials from welding, soldering or cutting/grinding metals,
- 5 By breathing in dusts from stone, cement, brick or concrete (e.g. during building, construction, quarrying or road maintenance work)
- 6 By breathing in fumes from engine exhaust,
- 7 Other

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included lung problems

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=4

REASOFF9

May I just check, are you currently not working because of...?

UK
JM

Ask or record

MAIN
HSE

- 1 this illness caused or made worse by work,
- 2 the workplace injury you told me about,
- 3 or for some other reason?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months

IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDETE<LEFTM AND REFDETY=2009 or 2011))

NOBACK9

Do you expect to return to work in future?

UK
JM

Ask or record

MAIN
HSE

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness

IF ((RefDte.Year=2010) OR (RefDte.Year=2011)) AND (((Re=illness) OR (ReasOff9=wrkpl)) OR((GoBck9=StillOff) AND ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (PTYPSCH12=1) OR (PTYPSCH12=2) OR (PTYPSCH12=3) OR (PTYPSCH12=5) OR (PTYPSCH12=8) OR ((PTYPSCH12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes)))) OR (ILCurr=YES AND (TmeOff>OneMth OR TmeOff=DK)))

SMOKEVER

Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
W1
W5
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who are aged 18 and above

IF AGE >= 18

CIGNOW

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
W1
W5
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.

IF SMOKEVER=1

Never Return To Work

NRINT

Next I would like to ask you some questions about how your work-related condition you told me about is affecting you today.

For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on the scale nought to 10. Please listen for the scale after each question.

Continue "Enter <1> to continue with interview

UK
JM

MAIN

HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

CONCERN

How concerned are you about your illness?

0 means 'not at all' and 10 means 'extremely'.

0...10

UK
JM

MAIN

HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

UNDERSTA

How well do you feel you understand your illness?

0 means 'not at all' and 10 means 'very clear understanding'

0...10

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

AFFECT

How much does your illness affect you emotionally: for example, does it make you angry, scared, upset or depressed?

0 means 'not at all affected' and 10 means 'extremely affected'

0...10

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

INTQ3

The next group of questions is about your overall state of health today and whether you are restricted in the things you can do.

The first question is about your mobility.

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

WALK

When walking about, would you say you have...

Running prompt

- 1 no problems
- 2 some problems,
- 3 or extreme problems?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

CONFBED

Would you describe yourself as confined to bed?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has extreme problems when walking about and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (WALK = ExtP) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

WASH

When washing and dressing yourself, would you say you have...

Running prompt

- 1 no problems
- 2 some problems,
- 3 or extreme problems?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

NOWASH

Would you say you are unable to wash and dress yourself?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has extreme problems when washing and dressing themselves and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (WASH = ExtP) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

ACT

When performing your usual activities, for example, work, study, housework, family or leisure activities, would you say you have...

Running prompt

- 1 no problems
- 2 some problems,
- 3 or extreme problems?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

NOACT

Would you say you are unable to perform your usual activities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has extreme problems when performing usual activities and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (ACT = ExtP) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

PAIN

Would you say you have...

Running prompt

- 1 no pain or discomfort
- 2 some pain or discomfort
- 3 or extreme pain or discomfort?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

ANXIETY

Finally, thinking about anxiety or depression. Would you say you are...

Running prompt

- 1 not anxious or depressed
- 2 moderately anxious or depressed
- 3 or extremely anxious or depressed?

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

SCORE1

Next I would like you to picture a scale from 0 to 10.

The best state of health you can imagine is marked 10 and the worst state you can imagine is marked 0.

Where on this scale would you put your own health today?

0...10

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a

result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview
IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

SCORE2

If you did not suffer from the work-related condition(s) you have told me about, where do you think your health would be on the scale of 0 to 10?

UK
JM

MAIN
HSE

0...10

ONS ✓ *GOV* *SPL* *EUL*

Applies if respondent expects never to return to work as a result of their work related illness and the respondent is giving a personal interview

IF (NoBack9 = No) AND (RespNo = PersNo)

EARNINGS

Gross Income (Main job)

INCNOW

Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?

- 1 Now
- 2 Later
- 3 Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible)
- 9 Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme
 AND (PTYPSCH12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force
 OR ((Stat=1)
 AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked
 OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job
 AND ((AGE<70)
 OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW
PAYINTRO

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the [main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

Code <1> to continue

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)**
GROSS99

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

UK
EQ

Do not include expenses (if possible)

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)
IHS (GROSSTEL)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)**

GROSSEXP

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

AW (BOOST)

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED

IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD

What period did/will this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

EUROSTAT

IHS (GRSSTIME)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay

OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDGUK
EQ

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

Amount=Pounds

(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

AW (BOOST)
IHS (TELBAND)**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK

OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK

Net Income (Main job)

USGRS99

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No usual amount

UK
EQ

**W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay

OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

USUGPAY

What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?

Amount=Pounds

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives

AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year

AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

**AW (BOOST)
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme

OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

NETPRD

What period did/will this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

UK
EQW1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓****APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED**

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996

BANDNUK
EQExplain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly,
monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

AW (BOOST)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)

USNET99

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?

UK
EQW1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No usual amount

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

USUNPAY

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?

Probe if necessary

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

AW (BOOST)

APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL

APPLIES IF USNET99=2

YVARY99

Why does your pay vary?

UK
EQW1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

- 1 Number of Hours/days of work vary
- 2 Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
- 3 Number of Hours of overtime varies
- 4 Other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME
OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY**

IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3

YPAYL

May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?

UK
EQW1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE MAIN
REASON

- 1 Absent from work through illness
- 2 Worked less overtime than usual
- 3 Annual leave
- 4 Bank holiday
- 5 Worked less hours for other reason
- 6 maternity pay
- 7 other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)**

IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY

OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

PAYSSP

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE
FROM WORK
IF YPAYL=1**

YPAYM

May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?

- 1 It included advance holiday pay
- 2 It included a tax refund
- 3 Worked more overtime than usual
- 4 It included a pay increase
- 5 It included a bonus payment, tip or commission
- 6 Other reason

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
**CODE MAIN
REASON**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)
IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

ERNFILT

Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay?

Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 < 99996

OR GROSS99 >= 1 AND GROSS99 < 99996

ERNCM01	UK
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...	EQ
Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 Overtime payments?	AW (BOOST)
2 Payments for working unsociable Hours?	CODE ALL THAT
3 Shift allowance?	APPLY
4 Bonuses?	INDIVIDUAL
5 Profit related pay?	PROMPT
6 Piecework payments or payments by results?	
7 Tips or gratuities?	
8 London or other regional allowances?	
9 Stand-by or on-call allowances?	
10 Tax credits?	
11 Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF ERNFIILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)	

BONCMP	UK
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...	EQ
1 Group or team bonus?	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
2 Commission or sales bonus?	AW (BOOST)
3 Individual bonus?	CODE ALL THAT
4 Other type of bonus?	APPLY
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS	
IF ERNCM01 = 4	

HOURLY	UK
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?	EQ
If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 yes	AW (BOOST)
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)	

HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Interviewer probe if necessary

Amount in pounds and pence

£995.00 or more = 995

Don't know = 998

Refusal = 999

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

AW (BOOST)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE

HOURLY=1

OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

**CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES**

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS

IF ERNCM01=1

USESLP

Please record if any documentation was used to check income details

- 1 Pay Slip?
- 2 Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements?
- 3 Other?
- 4 None

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

**CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES**

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS

IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999

Gross Income (2nd Job)**SECSTA**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

Code <1> to continue

UK
EQ

**W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)**

ONS GOV SPL EUL

**APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND
RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB**

IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND
(UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)

SECGRO

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Probe if necessary

Accept annual amount if preferable

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

AW (BOOST)

SAME AS SECSTA

SECGA

What period did this cover?

UK
EQ

**W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)**

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996

SECEX

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓ AW (BOOST)

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECGRO=99996

AW (BOOST)

SECGB

What period will this cover?

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓ AW (BOOST)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

BANDG2

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓ AW (BOOST)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998

Net Income (Second Job)**SECNET**

(In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid?

UK
EQ

Probe if necessary

Accept annual amount if preferable

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99996 = No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996
OR SECGRO=99998

SCNTGA

What period will this cover?

UK
EQW1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996

BANDN2UK
EQ

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

Amount=Pounds

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECNET=99998

HOURLY2

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB

IF STAT2 = 1

HRRATE2

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Interviewer probe if necessary

Amount in pounds and pence

£995.00 or more = 995

Don't know = 998

Refusal = 999

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

AW (BOOST)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB

IF HOURLY2 = 1

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

IREND2

What is your religious denomination?

NI
EQ
FORCED

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16
- 9 unwilling to answer

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

RELBUP

May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?

NI
EQ
FORCED

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 9 unwilling to answer

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2012**Pensions**

RECPENS	UK EQ		
Do you currently receive regular payments from a pension?			
1 yes 2 no	WV1 MAIN		
ONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GOV	SPL	EUL
<p>Applies if respondent aged 50-69 and in employment or has left previous employment after 50 years of age.</p> $((Age > 49) \text{ AND } (Age \leq 69)) \text{ AND } ((Wrking=Yes) \text{ OR } (JbAway=Yes) \text{ OR } (\text{OwnBus}=Yes) \text{ OR } (\text{RelBus}=Yes) \text{ OR } (\text{TYPSC12}=1) \text{ OR } (\text{TYPSC12}=2) \text{ OR } (\text{TYPSC12}=3) \text{ OR } (\text{TYPSC12}=5) \text{ OR } (\text{TYPSC12}=8) \text{ OR } (\text{TYPSC12}=9) \text{ OR } ((\text{Everwk}=Yes) \text{ AND } (\text{LeftYr} - \text{DOBY}) > 49)$			

PENTYPE	UK EQ		
Do you currently receive a...			
1 State Pension 2 Pension on an Occupational Scheme 3 Pension on a Personal Scheme 4 Survivor's/Widower's Pension 5 Other Pension(s)	WV1 MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT		
ONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GOV	SPL	EUL
<p>Applies if respondent currently receives regular payments from a pension.</p> <p>IF RECPENS = Yes</p>			

RETIRE	UK EQ		
Do you receive, or have you received, a pension from an early retirement plan?			
1 Yes 2 No	WV1 MAIN		
ONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GOV	SPL	EUL
<p>Applies if respondent currently receives payments from a retirement pension.</p> <p>IF PENTYPE = 2-3</p>			

AGEPENS	ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	UK EQ WV1 MAIN
At what age did you start to receive your (first) pension? Enter age.		
Applies if respondent currently receives payments from a retirement pension. IF PENTYPE = 1-3		

REASLEFT	ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	UK EQ WV1 MAIN PROMPT AS NECESSARY
Why did you stop working at the time that you did?		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 You had favourable financial arrangements to leave work 2 You lost your job, or couldn't find work 3 You had reached the maximum retirement age set by your employer 4 You had reached eligibility for a pension 5 Other job related reasons 6 Due to your own health or disability 7 Family or care related reasons 8 Other 		
Applies if respondent is economically inactive and receiving a pension. IF (RECPENS=YES) AND (WAIT=NO)		

LONGWORK	ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	UK EQ WV1 MAIN
Would you have preferred to stay longer at work?		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No 		
Applies if respondent is economically inactive and receiving a pension. IF (RECPENS=YES) AND (WAIT=NO)		

HRSREDUC	ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	UK EQ WV1 MAIN
Have/Did you reduce(d) your hours of work in a move towards full retirement?		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No 		

ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent is aged 54-69, is currently employed or is economically inactive and receiving a pension.				
((Age > 54) AND (Age <= 69)) AND ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCHE12=1) OR (TYPSCHE12=2) OR (TYPSCHE12=3) OR (TYPSCHE12=5) OR (TYPSCHE12=8) OR (TYPSCHE12=9))) OR ((RECPENS=YES) AND (PWAIT=YES)))				
REDUREAS				UK EQ
Did you reduce your hours...				
1	... before receiving a pension			WV1
2	...or since receiving a pension			MAIN
				RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent reduced their hours in a move into full retirement.				
IF HRSREDUC = Yes				
STAYWRK				UK EQ
What was your main reason for staying in work...				
1	...for financial reasons			WV1
2	or for other reasons?			MAIN
				RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent is receiving a pension and is currently in employment.				
IF ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCHE12=1) OR (TYPSCHE12=2) OR (TYPSCHE12=3) OR (TYPSCHE12=5) OR (TYPSCHE12=8) OR (TYPSCHE12=9)) AND (RECPENS=YES)				
FINANCE				UK EQ
Were these financial reasons...				
1	...to establish or increase future retirement pension			WV1
2	...to provide sufficient personal / household income			MAIN
3or both?			RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent is staying in work for financial reasons				
(STAYWRK = 1)				

PLANSTOP	UK EQ
When do you plan to stop working?	
1 within a year? 2 after 1 year but before 3 years? 3 after 3 years but before 5 years? 4 after 5 years but before 10 years? 5 or sometime after 10 years? 6 Don't know (spontaneous only)	WV1 MAIN RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent is receiving a pension and is currently in employment. (Please see STAYWRK for definitive routing)	

PENRIGHT	UK EQ
Do you expect to receive any of the following types of pension?	
1 State Pension 2 Pension on an Occupational Scheme 3 Pension on a Personal Scheme 4 Survivor's/Widower's Pension 5 Other Pension(s)	WV1 MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent is aged 50-69, is currently employed or has left previous employment after 50 years of age and is not in the receipt of a pension. $((((Age > 49) \text{ AND } (Age \leq 69)) \text{ AND } ((Wrking=Yes) \text{ OR } (JbAway=Yes) \text{ OR } (OwnBus=Yes) \text{ OR } (RelBus=Yes) \text{ OR } ((Everwk=Yes) \text{ AND } (LeftYr - DOBY) > 49)) \text{ AND } ((RECPENS <> RESPONSE) \text{ OR } (RECPENS = No) \text{ OR } (\text{NOT}(State IN PENTYPE) \text{ AND } (OCC IN PENTYPE) \text{ AND } (PERS IN PENTYPE))))$	

PENPLAN	UK EQ
Do you expect to work after receiving a pension?	
1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know (spontaneous only)	WV1 MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent is aged 50-69, is currently employed or has left previous employment after 50 years of age and is not in the receipt of a pension. (Please see PENRIGHT for definitive routing)	

PLNWRK

Would you continue to work...

UK
EQ

- 1 ...for financial reasons,
2 or other reasons?

WV1
MAIN

RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent expects to continue working after receiving a pension

IF PENPLAN = YES

UK
EQ

WV1
MAIN

RUNNING PROMPT

NOPLNWK

Would you stop work...

- 1 ...immediately when receiving a pension
2 Or before receiving a pension?

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent expects to continue working after receiving a pension

IF PENPLAN = NO

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

HIHNUM

You told me that [NumHldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

UK
EQ

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

JNTELDA

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
IHS

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

JNTELDB

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK
EQ
IHS

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

HRPCHECK

Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]

UK
EQ

Enter 1 to continue

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

INDEX**A**

ACCDNT, 175
ACCKIND, 180
ACCM, 176
ACCURH, 179
ACCY, 176
ACT, 188
ACTHR, 64
ACTHR2, 81
ACTPOT, 64
ACTUOT, 64
ACTWKDY, 57
ADDJOB, 85
ADVHST, 122
AFFECT, 187
AGE, 7
AGEPENS, 205
AGWRK, 43
ANXIETY, 189
ANXIOUS, 23
APPD, 158
APPIND, 159
APPINT, 159
APPR12, 158
APPRCURRE, 158
APPRLEV, 159
APPSAM, 158
APPST12, 159
APPT, 159
ATFRM2, 83
ATFROM, 53
ATTEND, 156
AWARE, 181
AXFA, 93
AXFB, 93
AXPA, 93
AXPB, 93

B

BANDG, 192
BANDG2, 200
BANDN, 194
BANDN2, 201
BANK, 72
BEFOR, 99
BENFTS, 100
BHNOTA, 74
BHNOTB, 74
BHNOTC, 74
BHOLCHK, 72
BHOLCOR, 72
BHPAID, 73
BNKHOL, 73
BNKHOLF, 73
BONCMP, 197
BTACD, 126
BTCOTLA, 127
BTCOTLB, 128
BTCTH11, 127

BTE11, 126
BTLEV, 126
BTSUBJ, 127

C

CAG11, 134
CAGACD, 134
CAGLEV, 134
CAGOT11, 135
CAGOTLA, 135
CAGOTLB, 136
CAMEMT, 13
CAMEYR, 13
CAMEYR2, 13
CASWRK, 34
CCTC5, 104
CGNW11, 152
CGNWACD, 153
CGNWLEV, 153
CGSUBJ, 135
CHKST, 6
CIGNOW, 186
CMBDEGN, 119
CMBHD, 119
CMBHDMA, 119
CMBMAINN, 119
CONCERN, 186
CONFBD, 188
COMMON, 45
CONMPY, 45
CONPRE, 45
CONPRM, 46
CONPRR, 46
CONPRY, 46
CONSEY, 45
CONTUK, 13
COURSE, 157
CRY07, 13
CRY12, 12
CRYDEG, 121
CRYSPEC, 12
CURCODE, 156
CURSUB, 156
CYMR, 16
CYMS, 16
CYMSF, 16
CYMU, 16
CYMW, 17

D

DAYSPZ, 68
DEGCLS7, 121
DEGNOW, 148
DEGREE7, 118
DIFJOB, 85
DIPTYP, 151
DTEOFBTH, 7

E

ED13WK, 160
ED4WK, 160
EDAGE, 147
EDINS11, 157
ENROLL, 156
ERNCM01, 197
ERNFILT, 196
ETH11EW, 17
ETH11NI, 18
ETH11S, 17
ETHAFS, 20
ETHAS11, 19
ETHAS11S, 20
ETHBL11, 20
ETHCBS, 20
ETHMX11, 19
ETHOCOD, 21
ETHOTH11, 21
ETHWHE, 18
ETHWHW, 18
ETHWSC, 19
EVDAY, 69
EVENG, 69
EVEROT, 62
EVERWK, 34
EVEVE, 69
EVHM98, 52
EVNGHT, 69
EVSAT, 70
EVSUN, 71

F

FAMILY03, 103
FDCMBD, 119
FDCMBMA, 119
FDINST, 120
FDSINCOM, 118
FDSNGDEG, 119
FDSUBJ, 118
FEEIR, 164
FIFSLAL, 39
FINANCE, 206
FLEX10, 67
FORQUAL, 109
FORSUB, 110
FORTYP11, 110
FSTNME, 6
FTPWTW, 41
FUND12, 31
FURN, 11
FUTUR13, 161
FUTUR4, 161
FUTWK, 97
FWKWEN, 98

G

GCSE4, 124
GNACD, 137
GNLEV, 137
GNVQ11, 137
GNVQO11, 138
GNVQOLA, 138
GNVQOLB, 139
GNVQSUBJ, 138
GOBACK, 177
GOBCK9, 177
GROSS99, 191
GROSSEXP, 192
GRSPRD, 192
GSQUAL, 115

H

HALLRES, 7
HAPPY, 22
HDINST, 120
HDSINCOM, 118
HDSUBJCT, 118
HEAL, 172
HEALIM, 173
HEALPB, 174
HEALTH, 173
HEALYL, 175
HEALYR, 174
HELPSE12, 32
HGHNOW, 149
HH1, 9
HIGHO, 118
HIHNUM, 209
HM4WK, 52
HOLS, 71
HOLSB, 71
HOME, 52
HOME2, 82
HOMED, 53
HOMED2, 82
HOURLY, 197
HOURLY2, 202
HOW1CAUS, 184
HOW2CAUS, 184
HOW3CAUS, 185
HOWGET, 47
HPRMB, 170
HPRMB2, 170
HRPCHECK, 209
HRPID, 8
HRRATE, 198
HRRATE2, 202
HRSREDUC, 205
HSNGGB, 103
HSNGNI, 103
HST, 123
HSTNOW, 153
HTHDIS, 48
HTHOTH, 49
HTHRES, 48
HTHRET, 48
HWLNG, 39
HWW4WK, 55

HWWRET, 55

IL1BEF, 58
IL2BEF, 59
ILCURR, 182
ILL1PD, 58
ILLDAYS, 57
ILLFST11, 59
ILLLNG, 174
ILLNE11, 58
ILLNXT11, 61
ILLST, 60
ILLWK, 57
ILLWRK, 180
ILNXSM, 60
INCNOW, 191
INCSUP, 102
INDD, 35
INDD2, 77
INDT, 35
INDT2, 77
INTPROB, 29
INTPROB2, 30
INTQ3, 187
INTUSE, 29
IREND2, 203
ISTATE, 35

I

LKSELA, 92
LKSEL, 92
LKTIMA, 98
LKTIMB, 99
LKYT4, 89
LLORD, 10
LNGLIM, 171
LONGWORK, 205
LOOK4, 89
LOOKM11, 85
LSSOTH, 68

M

M3AREA, 26
M3CRY, 25
M3CRYO, 26
M3CRYSPEC, 26
M3CTY, 26
M3RESC, 26
MAINMA, 96
MAINME, 94
MAINMS, 95
MANAG2, 80
MANAGE, 39
MARCHK, 8
MATLVE, 65
MEGCSE, 124
METHAL, 96
METHMP, 94
METHSE, 95
MPNE02, 40
MPNES02, 80
MPNS02, 40
MPNSS02, 80

N

NATIDCOD, 15
NATIDE11, 14
NATIDN11, 15
NATIDO, 15
NATIDS11, 14
NATIDW11, 15
NATO7, 12
NATSPEC, 12
NEETS, 169
NET99, 193
NETPRD, 194
NFE13WK, 166
NFE4WK, 166
NIGHT, 69
NITAX, 38
NITAX2, 79
NOACT, 189
NOBACK9, 185
NOCUST, 41
NOLOWA, 90
NOLWF, 91
NOLWM, 91
NOPLNWK, 208
NOWASH, 188
NRINT, 186
NRMS2, 11
NTAXCRD5, 103

NTNLTY12, 11
NUMAL, 122
NUMAS, 122
NUMILL, 181
NUMOL5, 124
NUMOL5F, 125
NUMOL5O, 125
NVACD, 140
NVLEV, 140
NVNWACD, 154
NVNWLEV, 155
NVOTLEA, 141
NVOTLEB, 142
NVQ11, 140
NVQKN2, 154
NVQLE11, 154
NVQO11, 141
NVQSUBJ, 141
NVQSVQ, 139
NVQUN, 142
NWCNCRE, 91

O

OCCD, 37
OCCD2, 77
OCCT, 36
OCCT2, 77
OCRNI11, 151
OCRНАCD, 152
OCRНLEV, 152
OMCONT, 41
OMROLE, 41
ONETEN, 40
OTHQAL11, 145
OTHQLEV, 145
OTHQU9, 145
OTQUAL, 116
OVHRS, 89
OVRTME, 198
OWNBUS, 33
OYAREA, 28
OYCIRC, 105
OYCRY, 27
OYCRYO, 27
OYCRYSPEC, 27
OYCTY, 28
OYEQM3, 27
OYFTPT, 108
OYINDD, 105
OYINDT, 106
OYMNGE, 107
OYMPE02, 108
OYMPSON2, 108
OYOCCD, 106
OYOCCT, 106
OYRESC, 28
OYSIND, 105
OYSOCC, 106
OYSOLO, 107
OYSTAT, 107
OYSUPVI, 107

P

PAIN, 189
PAYINTRO, 191
PAYSSP, 196
PDWG10, 37
PDWG102, 78
PENBEN3, 102
PENPLAN, 207
PENRIGHT, 207
PENTYPE, 204
PGINST, 120
PLANSTOP, 207
PLNWRK, 208
POTHR, 62
PREFHR, 86
PTNCRE7, 42

RELIGE, 23
RELIGS, 24
RELIGW, 24
RELOCOD, 24
RELOTH, 24
RELTXT, 6
RESBBY, 25
RESMTH, 25
RESPNO, 11
RESTME, 25
RETIRE, 204
ROAD, 176
RSA11, 131
RSACD, 131
RSAOT11, 132
RSAOTLA, 133
RSAOTLB, 133
RSASUBJ, 132
RSLEV, 132

Q

QALPL11, 146
QCFCAD, 143
QCFLLEV, 143
QCFLVNW, 155
QCFNOW, 155
QCFOFTHA, 144
QCFOFTHB, 144
QCFSUBJ, 143
QDIPTYP, 125
QGCSE4, 123
QGNVQ, 136
QHEALTH1, 170
QLFOR11, 109
QLYR11, 117
QUALRE, 110
QUALUK, 109
QULCHUK, 111
QULHI11, 148
QULNOW, 147

SATDY, 70
SATIS, 22
SCACD, 129
SCHM12, 31
SCLEV, 129
SCNOW11, 150
SCNTGA, 201
SCNWACD, 150
SCNWLEV, 151
SCORE1, 189
SCORE2, 190
SCQUAL, 112
SCSUBJ, 129
SCTVC11, 128
SECEX, 200
SECGA, 199
SECGB, 200
SECGRO, 199
SECJOB, 76
SECNET, 201
SECSTA, 199
SECTOR, 36
SECTRO03, 36
SELF, 38
SELF2, 78
SEX, 7
SHFTWK99, 67
SHFTYP, 67
SIDFTFQN, 21
SIDTUQN, 21
SINCOMN, 118
SITEDI, 179
SITEFR, 178
SKDSBN9, 102
SMESIT, 54
SMEST2, 83
SMOKEVER, 186
SNGDEGN, 119
SNGHD, 119
SOLO, 40
SOLO2, 80
START, 97
STAT, 37
STAT2, 78

R

R, 9
RDINDD, 51
RDINDT, 51
RDMPNO2, 51
RDOCCD, 51
RDOCCT, 51
REASLEFT, 205
REASOFF9, 185
RECJB2, 78
RECJOB, 37
RECPENS, 204
REDANY, 49
REDCLOS, 50
REDIND, 50
REDOCC, 50
REDP, 50
REDPAID, 47
REDSTAT, 49
REDUREAS, 206
REDYL11, 48
REDYRS, 49
RELBUP, 203
RELBUS, 33

STAYWRK, 206
STCOT11, 130
STCOTLA, 130
STCOTLB, 130
STTBEN, 100
SUBJCTN, 118
SUBPOST, 23
SUBWLLFS, 22
SUNDY, 71
SUPVIS, 39
SUPVIS2, 79
SURNME, 6

T

T4PURP, 167
T4WORK, 167
TAUT3M, 168
TAUT4WK, 166
TAUTHRS, 167
TCNW11, 149
TCNWACD, 149
TCNWLEV, 150
TEACH4, 121
TELEQA, 53
TELEQB, 53
TELQA2, 82
TELQB2, 83
TEMLEN, 44
TEN1, 10
TFEE10, 164
TIED, 10
TIMECODE, 178
TIMEDAYS, 177
TITLE, 6
TLRN3M, 169
TLRN4WK, 168
TMEOFF, 182
TMPCON, 47
TOTAC1, 63
TOTAC2, 65
TOTUS1, 62
TOTUS2, 63
TPBEN09, 100
TPQL11, 144
TRHR11, 165
TRNI10, 163
TRNLEN, 165
TRNOPP11, 162

TRONJB, 165
TRVDRV, 56
TRVMTH, 56
TRVTME, 56
TSTE10, 163
TSUB3COD, 168
TSUB4COD, 167
TSUBJ3M, 168
TSUBJ4WK, 166
TUCOV, 75
TUPRES, 75
TYPHST, 122
TYPILL, 181
TYPINJ, 178
TYPSCH12, 31

U

UGINST, 120
UNDEMP, 86
UNDERSTA, 187
UNDHRS, 87
UNDST, 88
UNDY98, 87
UNEMBN, 101
UNION, 75
UNIQUAL, 113
UOTHR, 63
USESLP, 198
USGRS99, 193
USNET99, 194
USUGPAY, 193
USUHR, 62
USUNPAY, 195
USUWRKM, 68

V

VARYHR, 66
VOCYRA, 125
VOCYRB, 128
VOCYRC, 131
VOCYRD, 133
VOCYRE, 136
VOCYRF, 139
VOCYRG, 142
VOCYRH, 145

W

WAIT, 89
WALK, 187
WASH, 188
WCHDAY, 70
WCHJB, 176
WCHJB3, 182
WHYTMP6, 44
WHYUK10, 14
WIND, 183
WINDT, 183
WKABRC, 54
WKCTY, 54
WKCTY2, 84
WKPL99, 54
WKTOW2, 83
WKTOWN, 54
WLSHBC8, 123
WOCCD, 183
WOCCT, 183
WOQUAL, 114
WORTH, 22
WRKING, 33
WV1NUM, 6

X

XMARSTA, 8

Y

Y2JOB, 76
YERQAL1, 146
YERQAL2, 146
YERQAL3, 146
YLESS6, 65
YMORE, 66
YNOTFT, 42
YPAYL, 195
YPAYM, 196
YPTCIA, 43
YPTJOB, 42
YSTART, 97
YTETJB, 32
YVARY99, 195